# UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR <br> FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE BUREAU OF SPORT FISHERIES AND WILDLIFE Special Scientific Report-Wildlife No. 166 

# WATERFOWL STATUS REPORT, 1972 

Compiled and edited by
Everett B. Chamberlain, Douglas S. Benning, Edgar L. Ferguson, Morton M. Smith and Jade L. Hall Section of Waterfowl Population Surveys

OFFICE OF MIGRATORY BIRD MANAGEMENT

## in collaboration with

DIVISION OF WILDLIFE RESEARCH


Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildife Special Scientific Report--Wildife No. Washington, D.C. • 1972
Page
WINTER SURVEY ..... 1
BREEDING GROUND SURVEYS ..... 6
Alaska and Yukon Territory ..... 7
Northern Alberta, northeastern British Columbia, and Northwest Territories ..... 9
Northern Saskatchewan, northern Manitoba, and Saskatchewan River Delta ..... 12
Western Ontario ..... 14
Southern Alberta ..... 14
Southern Saskatchewan ..... 18
Southern Manitoba ..... 21
Montana ..... 24
North and South Dakota ..... 26
Minnesota ..... 29
Washington ..... 31
California ..... 32
Utah ..... 34
Colorado ..... 36
Nebraska ..... 37
Missouri ..... 38
WATERFOWL KILL SURVEY ..... 39
APPENDIX ..... 42
A. Waterfowl winter survey tables ..... 42
B. Waterfow 1 breeding ground survey tables ..... 48
C. Waterfowl harvest data tables ..... 121

## WATERFOWL STATUS REPORT



## 1972

Information from surveys of the breeding and wintering grounds of waterfowl coupled with data from mail surveys of hunters play a major role in the development of annual hunting regulations for waterfowl. This report presents tabulations of the 1972 waterfowl population and habitat surveys and the results of mail surveys of waterfowl hunters for the 1971-72 season. No status report appeared last year but much of the waterfowl data from 1971 will appear in the tables provided in this 1972 report.

Credit has been given to each individual or organization that submitted a report. Although many of the narrative statements have been briefed, and a few tables deleted or shortened if they contained data submitted previously or in another form, the essential information from each report has been retained to the greatest extent possible. Figure 1 in the Appendix shows breeding ground survey strata for the several areas surveyed by Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife crews.

## WINTER SURVEY

During the first half of January, a survey of waterfowl on their wintering grounds was completed by the Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife with assistance from State conservation departments, other Federal agencies, and private individuals. All important waterfowl areas in the United States were surveyed. In Mexico, the survey was limited to the west coast wintering grounds of the black brant. Data from these surveys appear in Tables A-1, A-2, and A-3.

Data supplied by John E. Chattin, Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife

With the exception of part of Montana, the 1972 winter waterfowl survey was completed on schedule.

Participation in manpower and equipment was similar to prior years, and included 53 Bureau personnel and 151 State people. Thirty-four aircraft flew 220 hours and over 23,000 miles. Additional coverage included 8,500 car miles and 50 boat miles.

Population data appear in Tables $A-1$ and $A-2$. Results of the survey showed a general pattern of decrease from record highs of last year. The dabbler duck index was 13 percent below 1971 and 26 percent above the 10 -year average. The favored mallard and pintail remained well above the 10 -year average. The diving duck index was down about 3 percent from last year, and 28 percent below the average.

Goose populations dropped off 5 percent from last year and are down 12 percent from the 10 -year average.

## CENTRAL FLYWAY

> Data supplied by Raymond J. Buller, Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife

Except for minor delays due to weather, the Central Flyway survey was completed on schedule. Participation included 165 Bureau personnel, 43 State and one other. Twenty-seven aircraft flew 200 hours and covered a distance of nearly 23,000 miles. Additional coverage included over 12,000 car miles, 17 boat miles, and 4 miles on foot.

Despite some poor weather conditions during the survey, all important wintering areas were covered from the air or the ground. Weather may have caused some shifting of birds, especially geese; however, this is of little consequence since mid-December goose population estimates are used in lieu of January counts.

The dabbling duck index was 68 percent above 1971 and 114 percent above the 10 -year average. Mallard and pintail indexes were significantly above 1971 and the 10 -year average. The diving duck index was unchanged from 1971 but 48 percent below the average. The redhead index continued to decline. The total duck index was 63
percent above 1971 and 92 percent above the 10 -year average.
The mid-December goose population in the flyway continued to increase. Canada geese were responsible for the increase since the blue/snow goose index was unchanged from December 1970. The December 1971 white-fronted goose index was about 52 percent above the January 1971 index.

The coot index was 29 percent above 1971 but 8 percent below average.

Data supplied by Arthur S. Hawkins and Rossalius C. Hanson, Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife

Inclement weather in the southern part of the flyway prevented completion of the survey during the designated period, January 3 to 7 , spreading the survey over a much longer period and causing uncertainties about some of the results. Torrential rains caused the birds to disperse widely. A delayed coverage always increases the possibility of bird movements in between counting periods which could result either in double counting or in missing the birds entirely.

For these reasons, the figures for ducks, obtained this year in parts of the south, may not be directly comparable with past figures. This was not true in the upper flyway where conditions did not hamper the inventory. The figures for geese shown in this report were obtained during the special goose inventory of mid-December.

We do not have a breakdown of "Bureau, State" and "Other" for participation in this flyway but the numbers of personnel and vehicles involved, and number of miles covered is impressive.

Fifty aircraft, 389 automobiles, and 45 boats were operated by 502 individuals for a total distance of 48,768 miles.

Population data appear in Tables A-1 and A-2. Only in 1963 was the dabbling duck count below that of January 1972. Lower mallard counts were recorded in 1963, 1969, but 1963 was only slightly lower. The proportion of mallards in the dabbler count has not exceeded 54 percent during this 10 -year period. This year, mallards composed 53 percent of the dabbler total, suggesting that mallards were not undercounted in comparison with other ducks. This may happen in some years when extensive flooding of bottomlands permits many mallards to hide from the census taker. This year's canvasback figure is the lowest on record and stands at about half the 10 -year average and one-third of the 20 -year average.

## ATLANTIC FLYWAY

Data supplied by C. E. Addy, Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildife

The survey was conducted during the period January 3-10, with the bulk completed by January 6. There were local delays of a day or two days due to adverse weather conditions.

The exceptionally mild fall weather continued through the January survey period. Most of the fresh water areas of the flyway were icefree so that waterfowl populations were widely scattered. Again this year the swamps of Georgia and South Carolina were flooded. When this occurs, many mallards, black ducks, and wood ducks are not observed by survey crews. Also, windy conditions in some southern areas made counts of diving ducks unreliable on broad waters. Large concentrations of scaup and sea ducks on the ocean off Georgia and South Carolina were noted. These offshore birds were not surveyed and are not included in this report.

Participation in the survey was by 32 Bureau, 88 State, and 11 private individuals, using 31 aircraft, 37 cars, and 16 boats. Routes covered totaled about 28,000 miles.

Population data appear in Tables A-1 and A-2.
While many duck species show declines from last year, it should be kept in mind that in 1972 birds were widely scattered and some were no doubt missed by survey crews. To what extent the decline in scaup can be accounted for in offshore concentrations and shifting to other wintering areas is not known.

The Canada goose population appears to be thriving with close to three-quarters of a million wintering in the flyway. However, again this year, an increased percent occurred in the northern part of the flyway with continued declines indicated from North Carolina south.

The brant population showed about a 50 percent drop from that of last year. A decline was expected because observations during the fall indicated very few young in the population.

The canvasback is still at a very low population level. This is certainly cause for concern.

Data supplied by G. Hortin Jensen and James F. Voelzer, Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildife

The timing of the survey this year was near normal. It was commenced January 14, 1972, and completed on January 29, 1972. The area covered was the same as that of recent years-- the west coast of Baja California and the west mainland coast as far south as Marismus Nacional. During the years of these surveys, weather phenomena has not been observed that would materially affect the movement of waterfowl. Coastal fog can limit observations for a given day, and the survey on Baja California was delayed two days by this factor. An amphibious DeHavilland Beaver was used for the survey with pilot and co-pilot acting as observers.

The notable change this year was the marked increase of ducks in their favored areas, Topolobampo and Pabellon. Twice as many were estimated to be present as last year. The area adjacent to the agricultural land south and southeast of Caliacan was the favored area for ducks this year. The principal species were pintail, teal, and shovelers. Extensive shallow water on mud flats produced the favored habitat.

Brant were of special interest during this survey. Tabulations are divided between the mainland and the Pacific side of Baja California. A moderate decrease of 13 percent from 1971 and a decrease of 8 percent from average was observed this year. The decrease was noted on the mainland as well as on Baja California. For some unexplained reason, northern areas showed an increase over results from last year and the average, while decreases were evident on the most southern areas. Santa Maria, a coastal lagoon supporting the largest population of brant on the mainland, had markedly reduced flocks. Former peak populations of near 18,000 were represented this year by only 2,800 black brant. A small flock of brant was observed at Cocoraquito. It was undoubtedly a transient flock, as this was our first record at this locality.

Over the last several years, as an adjunct to our regular waterfowl survey, pelicans are recorded as observed. This year 33,900 brown pelicans and 9,700 white pelicans were observed in the area surveyed.

## BREEDING GROUND SURVEYS

The Migratory Bird Population Station recently completed an exhaustive audit of all field data collected during the aerial and ground surveys of waterfowl. As a result of this audit, plus the elimination of partial segments and the realignment of certain survey boundaries, changes were made in many of the waterfowl population figures and/or water counts from previous years. The corrected data are incorporated in this 1972 report and therefore all figures and tables used here will not agree with previously published data. Where differences are noted, consider the 1972 report as the correct source.

The procedures followed in conducting breeding ground surveys are established in the Bureau's Standard Procedures for Waterfowl Population and Habitat Surveys for prairie and bush areas.

Data supplied by James G. King Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife and
Dan Timm
Alaska Department of Fish and Game
Spring weather and habitat conditions
Although the first open water and early migrants coincided in late April, snow cover lingered through the first half of May in the interior and almost to the first of June on the tundra and along the Gulf Coast. Ice remained in the lakes even longer. Warm weather came to the interior about May 20 after which temperatures reached the seventies and eighties. Some flooding occurred in most of the river valleys. The result was a shortage of available nest sites in many areas and some confusion for early nesters.

The survey commenced May 21 on the first day of open water at Anchorage's Lake Hood and was completed June 20, three days later than last year. As usual, the survey was held up until the Yukon Delta was at optimum survey condition. By the time we left the coast (Stratum 37) and returned to the interior (Stratum 38) temperatures there had been in the nineties and it was midsumner. Thus in the Koyukuk and Nelchina Valleys many dabblers had deserted. Except in these two areas, survey conditions were normal.

Breeding populations (tables B-1 through B-3)
The 1972 breeding population indexes were up 17 percent for the important Alaskan species. The dabbling duck index increased nearly 30 percent over that of 1971 and remained above the long-term average for the area. The important pintail index was up 49 percent and significant increases were noted in both strata 37 and 38.

Diving duck numbers also increased. Scoters showed important gains over last year but scaup members increased only slightly in the Alaska survey areas.

## Production

In stratum 37 and along the coast we clearly had a late year and nesting was obviously delayed for all species. In stratum 38 the situation is more difficult to assess. After what appeared to be a late start, hot weather came so suddenly that production was good there, especially for the divers and later-nesting dabblers.

On the Yukon Delta black brant nesting was delayed by at least 10 days and heavy ice was still present in the larger lakes and tidal sloughs on June 13. Dusky Canada geese on the Copper Delta were delayed by snow cover and nested more than two weeks late.

With an increase in overall breeding population and fair production in stratum 38 , we had expected a modest increase in the fall flight of all ducks except oldsquaw.

Nesting conditions were not good for swans and all geese except Lesser Canadas. We certainly had no basis for expecting an increase in geese and brant, and it appeared more likely there would be a decrease in the fall flight.

NORTHERN ALBERTA, NORTHEASTERN BRITISH COLUMBIA, AND NORTHWEST TERRITORIES

Data supplied by James F. Voelzer and G. Hortin Jensen, Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildiife

Spring weather and habitat conditions
Temperatures during the 1971-72 winter were below normal and precipitation levels were above normal throughout most of the Northwest Territories survey area.

Arrival of spring weather was normal in the parklands and lowland portions of northern Alberta and in the Northwest Territories from Great Slave Lake south. Due to an abundance of moisture, nesting conditions appeared optimum. In higher elevations such as the Caribou Hills and Horn Mountains, nesting was delayed due to late ice.

In contrast to the area from Great Slave Lake south, the northern portion of the survey area, including the Barren Lands, was extremely late in opening up. Break-up of the Mackenzie River at Norman Wells was one week behind 1971 and this station received 14 -inches of snow on the weekend of May 20 and 21 . Although the Mackenzie Delta was open when the surveys were conducted, the surrounding country to the north and east was not expected to thaw for another 10 days to 2 weeks.

Of interest is the fact that water levels in the Athabasca Delta appear to have increased significantly, although not back to the traditional levels. Whether this was a result of increased precipitation in the drainage over the winter or the recently completed dam, or both, is unknown.

Breeding populations (tables B-4 and B-5)
Breeding conditions for arriving waterfowl could best be described as unusual. With the low water cycle of the past several years apparently broken, it appeared that many species, especially mallards, had chosen the prime nesting habitat of Strata 14 and 06 for this season. Pintails forged farther north and were encountered on the edge of winter in all areas. The 1972 mallard index for the Northwest Territories was 28 percent above that of 1971 and 40 percent above average. It was the highest mallard index in the last eleven years. Pintail indexes were +196 percent compared to 1971 and +86 percent to the 10 -year average. Total dabblers indicated were +35 over 1971 and 34 percent above average.

Diving duck indexes this year were up 37 percent compared to -1971 and 60 percent above the average. The abundant scaup was up 48 percent over. 1971 and was 72 percent above the average index. Many scaup were noted in large flocks and appeared to be awaiting the opening of northern areas.

Both canvasback and redhead numbers appeared well below the long-term averages.

Total ducks exceeded all years back to 1962, with a population of 5,136,200. The previous high was 4,326,500 in 1964. Total ducks increased 35 percent and 38 percent over last year and the 10 -year average.

Canada geese were conspicuous by their presence, with an increase of 78 percent over 1971 and 107 percent compared to average. They too appeared to be nesting further south, apparently willing to accept the good habitat conditions available rather than wait out the arrival of spring in the far north.

Stratum 5, the 01d Crow F1ats in the Yukon Territory, was flown by Jim King and Dan Timm. Their report indicates that at their arrival on June 19, the nesting season for dabblers was much advanced, but divers appeared to be in normal nesting progression for surveys. The Yukon, too, appeared to be extremely late with spring's arrival, making it comparable to the remainder of the far north.

Summer weather and habitat conditions
Along the Arctic coast and 100 miles inland, the habitat was frozen and snow-covered well into June. The late season limited waterfowl production for this area. Climatic factors elsewhere in the survey area were considered to be generally favorable for waterfowl during the brooding season.

There was abundant snow over the winter in much of the Northwest Territories and water conditions were much improved in areas such as the Athabasca Delta area. Habitat conditions appeared good to excellent for breeding waterfowl in the southern portions of the survey unit.

Production (tables B-6 and B-7)
A tabulation of production indexes by stratum appears in Table B-6. Also, there is a comparison of totals between 1972, 1971, and the average for the past 10 years. Brood indexes decreased approximately 50 percent from last year and from the 10 -year average.

Table B-7 shows yearly totals for the past 10 years. The 1972 brood index of 688,000 is one of the lower estimates obtained during the 1963-71 production surveys.

For administrative reasons, northern brood surveys ended earlier in 1972 than in 1971. The change in the 1972 brood index therefore may reflect the advance of the survey period as well as a real change in duck production.

# NORTHERN SASKATCHEWAN, NORTHERN MANITOBA, 

 AND SASKATCHEWAN RIVER DELTA
## Data supplied by Arthur R. Brazda and Richard A. Gimby, Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife

Spring weather and habitat conditions
Fall rains left much of the habitat in a good state, and deep snows added to the better-than-average conditions that were found almost everywhere in the strata surveyed. For the first time in four years, the habitat in western Saskatchewan could be described as good rather than poor to fair. Most of the depressions found in the hilly areas had some water in them as did the forest-type meadows and shallow potholes. At the conclusion of the May survey, however, northwestern Saskatchewan was in dire need of moisture to prevent these water areas from disappearing and to lessen the extreme forest fire hazard. In contrast, water levels elsewhere in the survey area were optimum or even too high as was the case in the Saskatchewan River Delta. During the last three-fourths of the survey, high winds were encountered daily, causing certain problems in completing entire transects.

Breeding populations (tables B-8 and B-9)
Dabbling ducks continued to decline from the high of 1969. Only the gadwall showed an increase over 1971 ( 10 percent). Significant were the substantial decreases from 1971 for both mallards (28 percent) and pintails ( 67 percent). The mallard index was the lowest since 1966 and the pintail index, the lowest in the last 11 years. Blue-winged teal were on par with the previous year, but 56 percent below the average. Green-winged teal were 22 percent below 1971, but 24 percent above the average. All dabblers decreased 32 percent from the previous year and 31 percent from the 10 -year average.

Among divers, redheads were down 29 percent from 1971 and were 60 percent below the average. Canvasbacks showed an increase of 29 percent over 1971, but were 73 percent below the long-term average. Scaup were up 37 percent and 35 percent respectively. All diving ducks were down 1 percent from 1971 , but were 16 percent above the average.

The data presented herein are unadjusted, but the duck index for 1972 is certainly down, especially in the dabbling ducks. More important, the decreases are substantial in the two primary species, mallards and pintails.

Canada geese continued to do well, indicating an increase of 43 percent over the previous year and 54 percent over the 10 -year average. Coot, on the other hand, were 64 percent below 1971 and 85 percent below the average. Northwestern Saskatchewan has areas of excellent goose-nesting habitat in normal years, but it is suspected that periodic fires and drought limit the growth of this population. These geese appear to be excremely large, but it is not known to what subspecies they belong.

July weather for the northern regions of Saskatchewan and Manitoba could be summed up as being "considerably less than desirable." The entire period was characterized by high winds, below normal temperatures, and heavy thunderstorm activity with accompanying low ceilings and numerous rain squalls. The daily average temperature was $6^{\circ} \mathrm{F}$ below normal in the Prince Albert District and slightly lower in other portions of northern Saskatchewan and all of northern Manitoba. The low recorded in Prince Albert was $34^{\circ} \mathrm{F}$ on July 19, while the high was $78^{\circ} \mathrm{F}$ on July 15. It was not believed that the low temperatures adversely affected production in northern Saskatchewan because temperature drops were of short duration; in northern Manitoba however the cold snaps may have done more damage to duck production.

Habitat conditions were varied. In west-central Saskatchewan water levels were down from May and June, but slightly higher than normal for July. Water was high on the Saskatchewan River Delta. In the latter area, "flooding" would have been the correct terminology during the breeding pair survey. In July, this condition had lessened somewhat west of The Pas, Manitoba; however, no improvement was observed east of The Pas.

Due to a warm May-June period, vegetative growth was luxuriant in all strata. This was especially true in the vicinity of shallow water areas, such as string bogs, forest marsh meadows and slowflowing streams.

Production (tables $B-10$ and $B-11$ ).
The duck brood index was 8 percent below 1971 and 6 percent lower than the 1963-71 average. This year's 5.2 average brood size was smaller than the 5.6 of a year ago and the 5.4 long-term average.

The coot brood index decreased 35 percent from 1971, but remained 18 percent above the average. Canada goose production was not estimated for these strata since only two broods were observed, both in stratum 36.

The late-nesting index for all ducks was 45 percent above that for 1971 and the nine-year average. It should be kept in mind that the value of the late-nesting index decreases substantially in those northern regions.

Data supplied by Morton M. Smith and Everett B. Chamberlain, Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildife

Spring weather and habitat conditions
Spring was early in western Ontario this year, particularly in the southern portions of the survey area. Precipitation was below normal and water levels were down in many lakes in western Ontario. There were numerous forest fires in Ontario as a result of the dry, warm weather. The 1972 growing season was advanced compared to 1970. There was no Ontario survey in 1971. Survey dates this year were May 25 through June 1, about ten days earlier than the 1970 survey.

Breeding populations (table B-12)
Waterfowl population indexes for 1972 were above those found in 1970 and 36 percent above the 1962-71 average. Nearly all numerically important ducks were above the average levels in 1972. Among the important game ducks, mallard populations were up 27 percent from the average and black ducks were up 85 percent.

Waterfowl production surveys were discontinued in western Ontario. We anticipate better-than-average production from the area because of the increased number of breeders and normal-appearing weather conditions.

## SOUTHERN ALBERTA

Data supplied by K. Duane Norman and R. David Purinton, Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife

Spring weather and habitat conditions (table B-13)
April was sunny, dry and windy in Calgary but in Edmonton, the weather alternated between cold and mild periods. A snowfall of 6.3 inches on May 21 , caused extensive damage throughout Edmonton. The monthly precipitation in Calgary was only one half of normal.

The first half of May was cool and dry in Calgary and cloudy in Edmonton. Mild temperatures were the rule in southern Alberta by the third week of May.

At the beginning of the survey period, snow still covered the ground northwest of Calgary and on May 8, at the time of our goose survey, ice could be found in drifts along the Red Deer, South Saskatchewan, Oldman and Bow Rivers. Water levels in the major rivers and lakes appeared to be about normal.

Good habitat was found west of a line from Lethbridge to Calgary. East of this line, good habitat was only found near the major lakes and reservoirs. Temporary wetlands were abundant in many locations in the grasslands east of Calgary but they were dry long before the first of July.

Aquatic vegetation did not present problems in making observations this year although it had already reached heights of between 8 and 12 inches by the time we had reached the northern portion of stratum 26. The aspens were fully leafed in the eastern portion of the Province but were just beginning to leaf at the western end of the survey area. Overall the quality and quantity of wetlands within the survey area were about the same as last year.

Breeding populations (tables $\mathrm{B}-14$ through $\mathrm{B}-16$ )
The data indicated a poor outlook for most species. Gadwall were the only dabbler showing an increase (5 percent) from last year. Greatest decreaseswere noted in mallards ( -14 percent), widgeon ( -11 percent), bluewings ( -32 percent) and pintail ( -22 percent). The pintail increase of 77 percent in stratum 28 was very misleading since sufficient habitat simplywas not available for that many nesting birds.

In stratum 27, gadwalls increased 24 percent, greenwings 26 percent and shovelers 30 percent from last year. Looking at longterm averages, increases from the averagewere noted for gadwalls ( +67 percent), greenwings ( +64 percent), shoveler ( +2 percent) and pintails ( +4 percent), but the total for dabblers was down almost 10 percent.

The divers showed a more comforting picture with an increase of 14 percent. Divers increased 22 percent in stratum 26 and increased 14 percent in stratum 27. A decrease of 7 percent was noted for stratum 28. Redheads decreased 2 percent and canvasback 4 percent from last year. Scaup increased 20 percent and bufflehead increased 51 percent. The long-term average indicated a decrease of about 20 percent for canvasback and redheads but increases of 98 percent for ringneck and 33 percent for bufflehead.

The figures showed an increase in total ducks from last year in stratum 28 of 18 percent but show decreases of 30 percent for stratum 26 and 3 percent for stratum 27 and 11 percent for total ducks.

Canada geese continued to show increases ( +4 percent). They increased 43 percent in stratum 26 but decreased 46 percent in stratum 27 and 14 percent in stratum 28 from last year. The increase from the average is 117 percent. Increases on the rivers in southern Alberta amounted to about 7 percent from last year.

Coots were up 14 percent from last year but are 42 percent below the average.

May began quite cool and dry in Calgary, but the temperatures began rising by the middle of the month raising the mean temperature to slightly above normal. Edmonton was pleasant but precipitation there was 51 percent above normal. In contrast Calgary had below-normal rainfall for the month.

June was warm and wet in Alberta with temperatures averaging almost $3^{\circ}$ above normal, and precipitation about 50 percent above normal. July was generally cloudy, cool and dry. Only 15 percent of the normal rainfall had been received in Edmonton by May 12 , and 39 percent in Clagary by May 18.

Pond numbers in southern Alberta had greatly decreased since May. The pond index decreased 50 percent in stratum 26 , 51 percent in stratum 27 and 36 percent in stratum 28 since May. A decrease of 40 percent from last year and a decrease of 26 percent from the average was indicated for the survey area. Greatest decreases were indicated in strata 26 and 27.

Brood habitat was almost non existent south of an east-west line through Hanna. One had to progress northward to an east-west line through Lacombe before good habitat and ducks were found. Excellent habitat over a broad area was not reached until one passed Vermilion but it disappeared soon after passing St. Paul.. The deep permanent lakes and streams and the stock dams in the "Grand Prairie" were the prime habitat in stratum 14. Aquatic vegetation, as in previous years, did not present any problem in visibility until reaching the most northern portion of stratum 26.

Production (tables $\mathrm{B}-17$ and $\mathrm{B}-18$ )
The brood index this year was nearly the same as last year. The greatest increase from last year was indicated in stratum 28 ( 42 percent) but this stratum represented only 11 percent of the total. Almost two-thirds of the broods were found in stratum 27 where the index increased 11 percent from last year. A decrease of 25 percent in brood numbers was indicated in stratum 26 where 26 percent of the broods were observed.

An analysis of the broods indicated that 41 percent were Class $I$, 34 percent were Class II, 21 percent were Class III and 4 percent were unclassified. The average brood size this year was 5.0, which is 14 percent below last year and 11 percent below the average.

The coot brood index was down 12 percent from last year and down 80 percent from the average. The greatest decrease
(69 percent) was noted in stratum 26. Slight increases were made in strata 27 and 28.

The late-nesting index for dabblers showed a decrease of 7 percent from last year, while the late-nesting index for diving ducks decreased 17 percent. The total duck late-nesting index was -14 percent below last year.

The production index for southern Alberta was the lowest since 1968. A reduced flight of ducks from the southern Alberta unit was anticipated.

Data supplied by Rossalius C. Hanson and Douglas S. Benning Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildife

Spring weather and habitat conditons (table B-19)
Spring this year was probably as near normal as we can expect. Only one really cool morning greeted our survey crews, and that was May 6, when temperatures dropped to $20^{\circ} \mathrm{F}$ at Swift Current, Moose Jaw, and Regina. Rains were few and far between during the month.

Conditions were good for flying the survey with only three days lost to fog and rain. Winds were moderate throughout except for one day of high winds north and east of North Battleford. Total ponds were fewer in number than those found in the past two years. We were down 20 percent from last year but up from the 1956-1962 average by 21 percent. Habitat from the open prairies to the parklands varied from poor to excellent. A rather strange mixture of too much water and too little water was the result. Heavy snowfall and rapid runoffs in April created the favorable water conditions.

The 1972 nesting conditions appeared to be favorable. Only one cold morning (May 6) was recorded. Whether this had any effect on unincubated eggs is not known. The first broods were seen on May 19. One pintail brood was recorded on that date by the ground crew and two pintail broods by the aerial crew. All were seen in the far western area. This would indicate an almost normal season with waterfowl nesting commencing near mid-April.

Farming activities in the drier areas developed rapidly, and seeding was well along by mid-May. Where sheetwater stood in the fields in the northeast, no wheels were turning even as late as when we finished the survey. Stubble burning was fairly widespread this year because of the dryness and resulted in the loss of many early nests. Soil moisture was variable, definitely deficient in some areas, and elsewhere more than enough. There was little rain during the spring period, further reducing water levels. The only help was the lack of strong hot winds.

Breeding populations (tables $\mathrm{B}-20$ through $\mathrm{B}-22$ )
A little over 3 million ducks $(3,089,500)$ were recorded this year compared to $3-1 / 2$ million $(3,538,900)$ last year and $3,838,100$ for the long-term average. This was down from 1970 and 1971 but up a little over 1969. Percentage-wise, we were down 13 percent from 1971 and 20 percent from the long-term (1956-1962) average.

Mallards showed no change from last year while pintails were off 33 percent. Another species showing $a^{\prime}$ decline was bluewinged teal, down 44 percent from 1971. Total dabblers were down 15 percent from last year and the long-term average. Divers showed mixed trends. For all practical purposes, there was a very slight gain. Canvasbacks showed a "no change" condition.

Coots were down 19 percent from a year ago. Canada geese continued a gradual increase in the prairies.

Summer weather and habitat conditions (table B-23)
Rainfall from early May to mid-July was generally a little below normal. May was relatively dry but precipitation was better in June and July. The southeast portion of the Province from Weyburn south and east had exceptionally heavy rains in June causing flooded conditions and an overabundance of water as far as agricultural activities were concerned.

Water counts were off from last year by 33 percent, standing at 732,400 but were above the 1956-62 average by 37 percent. Ponds in all strata were down from last year, indicating a continuous drying trend. The greatest losses occurred in the southwest, mid-central, and south-central portions of the southern prairie area. The parklands did better with Stratum 20, the east (including the southeast) showing the smallest declines. The northwest parklands were also showing signs of the drought. The far west was not much worse than in May.

July was characterized by very cool weather, averaging $10^{\circ}$ below the normal highs and lows. During three days, July 17-19, the lowest overnight temperatures on record were broken in Saskatchewan. On July 19 the coldest afternoon temperatures on record were established at Estevan. This aided in retaining pond water but was pretty well offset by continuing high winds. Thunderstorms and high water in the southeast were a factor there in nest losses. This was indicated by the lack of broods in those areas, and also nest losses were reported by ground observers. In other areas, no particular nest losses were evident.

Marsh vegetation and aquatics were abundant in the better watered areas. This caused reduced visibility for the aerial crews, no doubt resulting in fewer broods counted as well as smaller numbers of recorded adults. In the dry areas, there was no visibility problem. Receding water levels and lack of ponds concentrated what broods there were on a few areas.

Farm crops were behind schedule because of cool weather and drought conditions. Crop forecasts indicated a reduction in grain production of 15 to 20 percent below normal.

Our final brood index stood at only 3 percent below last year, due to better than expected production in the wet areas. The index stood at 176,000 in 1972 in contrast to 180,800 in 1971. We were off 12 percent from the long-term average (1956-62) of 199,900. The average brood size was 5.2 , the same as last year. We saw many broods of only two and three ducklings. On the other hand, this was offset by larger broods of $10-12$ ducklings in the II and III age-class. Many flying and Class II and III broods were noted in Strata 19 and 21. Class I broods made up about one-half of those seen in the eastern areas. This indicated a better early hatch in the western areas than in the east.

Late-nesting indexes were down from last year in all strata except stratum 21 in the southeast. The index was down from last year by 34 percent but up from the average by 22 percent. It stood at 154,800 this year compared to 127,100 for the average and 234,400 for 1971. This year's figure is still in the ball park with 1969, and above most figures reported in the sixties.

# Data supplied by Morton M. Smith and Richard C. Droll Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildife 

Spring weather and habitat conditions (table B-26)
The fall of 1971 was again wet in southern Manitoba. Snowfall through the winter was not unusual but early spring precipitation was sufficient to maintain good water conditions. Weather during the May surveys was mild and pleasant, with clear days and light winds. On only two days were flight operations cancelled due to weather. As of May 23, growing season precipitation (that since April 1) in southern Manitoba was about 20 percent below normal. The number of water areas in southern Manitoba in May 1972 were little changed from those of 1971 . There was less July water this year than last.

The first week of May was cold and nighttime lows were in the twenties but temperatures were above average later in the month. Record high temperatures ( $85^{\circ}$ to $90^{\circ} \mathrm{F}$ ) were recorded on two days in mid-May at Brandon. The mean temperature for the period April 1 through May 23 , was $1.6^{\circ} \mathrm{F}$ above normal at ten selected stations in the survey unit. Winds were unusually light during May 1972.

There was no sign of new vegetation in early May, but with the subsequent warm, sunny weather, leafing and emergents developed very rapidly. By mid-May, aspens were generally leafed and emergents were showing in pond basins. The phenology this year was perhaps a week early and was ahead of that of 1971.

Breeding populations (tables B-27 through B-29)
Breeding duck numbers in southern Manitoba in May, were similar to the 1971 counts, but were 50 percent below the 1956-62 period (a series of years of high duck populations in southern Manitoba). The aerial indexes were up for mallards, gadwalls, widgeons, and shovelers but declined for all other species. The mallard index was 14 percent above 1971 , but remained 49 percent below the average. Blue-winged teal were down 31 percent from 1971, and 48 percent from the average. The 1972 canvasback index declined 41 percent from 1971 and was 56 below the 1956-62 average. Coots were up 105 percent over 1971, but were 25 percent below the 1956-62 average.

The lone drake index is considered an indicator of the progress and intensity of the nesting effort. The 1972 lone drake index was above that of 1971 and above average for the series of years of survey. Observations indicate the mallard and pintail nesting effort was probably slightly earlier in 1972 than is usual for southern Manitoba, while the canvasback nesting effort seemed slightly delayed.

The total duck index in southern Manitoba for May was nearly equal to that of 1971. Habitat conditions were generally good this spring. May was a warm, sunny month and it appeared the 1972 breeding season was an early one.

Summer weather and habitat conditions (table B-26)
July was unusually cool and record low temperatures were recorded during the month. As of July 17, growing season precipitation (that since April 1) at ten selected stations was 19 percent below normal. Cumulative mean temperatures for the period were still a degree above normal as a result of the warm May weather.

The May survey found water conditions and pond quality better than average in southern Manitoba. The pond counts in July were 19 percent below those of July 1971 and 15 percent below the 1956-62 average. The July pond counts in stratum 24 were unchanged from those of 1971 but the number of ponds in Stratum 25 this July declined sharply from last year's total. Despite decreased precipitation and fewer ponds this year than last, there was good brood water over most of the southern Manitoba unit in 1972.

Production (tables $\mathrm{B}-30$ and $\mathrm{B}-31$ )
The 1972 brood index for southern Manitoba was the highest recorded since 1967. Itiwas 65 percent above that of 1971 but remained 31 percent below the 1956-62 average. The average brood size (Class II and III broods only) was 5.2 and is below the norm of 5.7. The production survey this July was completed earlier than usual. A later survey might have yielded a few more broods and a smaller late-nesting index.

The 1972 late-nesting index, which is a measure of broods to come, was 28 percent below that found in 1971. We were not very satisfied with the LNI this year and suspect it was larger than our figures show. Many adult ducks remained on the prairies in southern Manitoba this July, probably as a result of generally good water conditions, drying habitat to the west and a larger May breeding population in the survey unit in 1972. Late nesters were mixed in with the flocks of adults seen (ground studies reported many late nesters), but it was difficult for the air crew to separate true breeders from those adults that were finished for the year.

A forecast index is used to weight and sum the several estimates relating to duck production gathered each July. The 1972 index for southern Manitoba is 79, up slightly from 1971, but still well below the 1956-62 average. Coot production appeared good this July and was above average.

Habitat conditions were good and we believed the 1972 duck crop from southern Manitoba was better than the poor production obtained in 1971. Production from southern Manitoba remained well below average however.

## MONTANA

Data supplied by Alva E. Weinrich and James S. Cromwell, Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife

Spring weather and habitat conditions (t'able B-32)
Montana weather was cold with above normal amounts of snow in January and February. March and early April were very mild and warm creating flood conditions. Late April was stormy with alternating snow and rainstorms. May was quite unsettled with rainstorms, hailstorms, and snowstorms. On May 25, four inches of snow fell in the Havre area, a hailstorm was observed near Medicine Lake, and a thunderstorm in the area south of Glasgow. The only area that appeared quite dry in eastern Montana was north of Great Falls. Water conditions elsewhere were from good to excellent. Agricultural operations were delayed by wet field conditions. Summer fallowing and turning stubble under were also delayed which improved chances that early nests would not be destroyed. Snowbanks were still present in the Lewistown area and the area west of Cutbank during the survey. The Cutbank area snowbanks were larger than any in former years of survey. Despite the unusual weather conditions, the season appeared to be well advanced as evidenced by the appearance of duck broods and goose broods. In previous years, we seldom have observed duck broods during the May survey.

Breeding populations (tables B-33 through B-35)
The mallard index was up 37 percent from 1971 and up 22 percent from the 1965-71 average. Pintails showed a 103 percent increase from 1971 and a 21 percent increase above the average. Total ducks were 50 percent above 1971 and 6 percent above the 1965-71 average. The only dabbling duck species to reflect a decline in 1972 were gadwalls, bluewinged teal, and shovelers. We believe these waterfowl indexes reflect real population increases in the units covered by this survey.

The lone drake index for 1972 (Table B-35) is low in view of the numbers of duck broods observed and the general phenology of the season. However, on May 9, in southern Montana, flocks of late migrants were noted and an early brood was observed. The unsettled weather probably was responsible for these contradictions and perhaps not much weight can be given to the lone drake index this year.

Summer weather and habitat conditions (table B-32)
Montana stations reported above normal precipitation for the survey area with the exception of north-central Montana. The May pond index was up 11 percent above 1971 and 33 percent above the average. The moisture carryover was excellent with little decline in the pond index resulting in an 88 -percent and a 90 -percent increase in July ponds from 1970 (no survey was run in July of 1971) and the average respectively. The survey area had an early spring with early runoff, and good to excellent moisture conditions. June was quite dry. Early July saw
little moisture fall except local thunderstorm activity. About July 20, a good storm with rain and snow passed through the survey area. Crop and hay production in northern central Montana during the July survey period was poor with crops turning brown from lack of rainfall. Elsewhere, crop and hay production was good to excellent. Pond vegetation was generally heavy. The nesting season was early as evidenced by the numbers of broods observed in the May surveys and the age classes of broods in the July survey. Temperatures in June and July were below normal further helping to conserve water.

Production (table B-36)
The Montana survey unit had more breeding ducks in 1972 than in 1971. Duck production in 1972 was up from 1970 and 29 percent above the average. Average brood size was larger than average. The class composition of the broods was Class I, 12 percent; Class II, 37 percent; Class III, 51 percent. A good number of broods observed were able to fly and possibly some were missed by being mixed with or mistaken for flocks of adult ducks.

The total late-nesting index was up markedly from 1970 and 182 percent above the average. The increases were most apparent in mallard, widgeon, and pintail of the dabblers and canvasback and scaup of the divers. Gadwalls, blue-winged teal, and shovelers had a decrease in the latenesting index from 1970 and the average.

Suitable habitat was available and this, plus more breeders and favorable conditions, resulted in improved waterfowl production in the Montana survey area.

Data supplied by Gerald Pospichal, Edgar Ferguson,
A. E. Weinrich, J. S. Cromwell,

Thomas Sechrist, and Richard Basler, Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife

Spring weather and habitat conditions (tables B-37 and B-38)
Temperature and precipitation data for North and South Dakota indicated generally below normal precipitation and temperatures through the fall and winter of 1971-72. In early March, a warming trend over the Dakotas melted all snow and caused an early breakup. Runoff was light, however. April turned cold again with below normal precipitation in North Dakota except for two mid-April snows which improved conditions. Above normal precipitation in the southern one-half of South Dakota improved pothole conditions during April. Heavy rains and hail were common over both States in May causing flooding and damage in many areas.

In North Dakota, pond indexes showed an increase of 17 percent over 1971 and an increase of 69 percent over the 1960-69 average. Except for the year 1970, pothole numbers were the highest since 1960. Water quality however, was marginal in the east part of stratum 30 and in stratum 29. South Dakota showed a 60 -percent increase in pond numbers over 1971 and a 61-percent increase over the 1960-69 average. Water quality appeared good over most of the State. Nesting cover, both over-water and field, appeared adequate. The wet fields, which delayed burning and seeding in the eastern two-thirds of North Dakota and South Dakota favored the stubble-nesting ducks.

Dead aquatic vegetation hindered aerial observations to a greater degree than in past years. New growth was not a problem to aerial observation except in the northern part of North Dakota.

Breeding populations (tables B-39 through B-44)
The long-term trends in North and South Dakota waterfowl breeding populations are shown in Tables B-39 and B-40. Waterfowl population indexes by species for North Dakota indicate no change in total ducks from 1971 but a population 28 percent higher than the 1960-69 average. Compared to 1971, the following species showed dec1ines: mallard, 6 percent; gadwall, 9 percent; blue-winged teal, 19 percent; shoveler, 16 percent; and scaup, 3 percent. Increases over 1971 were noted in green-winged teal, 127 percent; pintail, 27 percent; redhead, 12 percent; canvasback, 100 percent; ruddy, 17 percent, and coot, 32 percent. All species except coot showed populations higher than the 1960-69 average. In South Dakota all ducks showed increases over 1971 except gadwalls and redheads. Total ducks were up 32 percent above the average but coots were down 16 percent.

The 1972 lone drake index for South Dakota (61 percent) indicates the second latest nesting season since 1960. In Strata 32 and 33, the lone drake indexes were about normal but in Stratum 34, indexes were later than normal. Mallard nesting was later than both in 1970 and 1971 and later than the average of the preceding years. the state-wide pintail lone drake index was the lowest since 1960, again pulled down by late nesting in Stratum 34. In North Dakota, nesting was well advanced with a state-wide lone drake index of 82 percent, the second highest since 1960. The mallard index of 84 percent was the highest since 1960. Pintail at 81 percent was higher than 1971 and above the average. Canvasback at 76 percent was higher than the previous five years. At the end of the breeding pair survey all factors indicated a year of above-average production in the Dakotas.

Summer weather and habitat conditions (tables B-38 and B-39)
During the latter part of June and July, precipitation was far below normal and hot dry winds dropped July pothole numbers in North Dakota to 31 percent below 1971 and 14 percent below the average. Though water levels dropped in South Dakota, pothole numbers were still 29 percent higher than 1971 and 11 percent above the July average. The delay in farming operations was a boon to the early nesters as evidenced by the numbers of Class II and III broods observed. No grain harvest operations were noted this year during the survey although some fields in South Dakota were almost ready. Hay crops were heavy because of the excellent rain during May and early June and hay-cutting was in progress from 10 days to 2 weeks earlier than 1971. Nest losses due to haying could be high in the late-nesting and renesting efforts. Grain crops were late in eastern North Dakota and in some areas no seeding was done because of the wet field conditions. Pond levels in both states were sufficient to last through the brood season. Brood visibility was hampered by heavy pond vegetation, probably to the same extent as occurred in 1971.

Production (tables B-45 and B-46)
The duck brood index for North Dakota was 38 percent above 1971 and 15 percent above the average. Average brood size was down slightly, 5.5 as compared to 5.6 in 1971, and the average of 6.0. Coot broods were up 12 percent over 1971 and 2 percent over the average. South Dakota experienced the best brood production year since 1966. The duck brood index was up 123 percent from 1971 and 94 percent above the average. The coot
brood index was up over 500 percent above 1971. Average brood size was down slightly, 5.3 compared to 5.6 in 1971
and the average of 5.7.
The late-nesting index in North Dakota was up 52 percent over 1971 and up 16 percent over the average. South Dakota showed a late-nesting index of 81 percent over 1971 and 60 percent above the average.

Both North and South Dakota experienced the best waterfowl production in recent years. The Forecast Index which sums the various factors influencing production shows a rating of 109 for 1972 compared to an average of 100 and a rating of 77 in 1971. Ground studies in South Dakota supported this forecast. The contribution of the Dakotas to the fall flight was above average.

Data supplied by Robert L. Jessen, Minnesota Department of Natural Resources

Weather and habitat conditions
Weather conditions for aerial census were better than usual. Overcast skies and calm winds during the time flights were made in the western portion of the State were especially conducive to good visibility.

Habitat conditions, as evidenced by ponds, were generally good. Fall rains in west-central Minnesota predisposed the area to good habitat conditions early. Elsewhere, south of Thief River Falls, heavy spring rains maintained numerous ponds and a considerable number of casual water areas during the period of survey. The northwestern portion of Minnesota was unusually dry in sharp contrast to the rest of the state.

Estimated ponds numbers within survey strata I, II, and III was 200,000. This is 18 percent more ponds than were recorded in 1971.

Breeding populations (tables B-47 and B-48)
The breeding waterfow1 index for Minnesota was 170,000 and consisted of 15,000 coot and 155,000 ducks. Major duck indexes were 54,000 mallards, 51,000 blue-winged teal and 11,000 ringnecked ducks. These index values did not include birds missed by aerial observation.

The visibility of birds this year was judged on the basis of airground comparison routes. Overall visibility increased by a third with teal showing an unusual rate of half being tallied by the aerial crew. Improved flying conditions and abundance of open temporary ponds were both conducive to an increased proportion of birds seen. The calculated rate, however, is likely to be somewhat high, as evidenced by several aerial tallies for mallards and ring-necked ducks which exceeded ground counts.

Adjusting aerial indexes for birds not seen suggested mallards declined for the second year to a level substantially below that recorded in the 1968-1970 period. The decline in teal recorded this year was likely exaggerated due to an inflated visibility factor.

In summary, the 1972 state-wide aerial waterfowl breeding pair survey was conducted under good weather conditions for flying. Most of the State had an abundance of water with pond numbers a fifth higher than in 1971. High visibility of birds disguised actual declines calculated on the basis of aerial and ground comparisons. Overall duck numbers declined one fifth with a slightly higher decrease noted for blue-winged teal and a slightly lower decrease in number of mallards. An early June tally of drakes indicated that the nesting season was progressing normally.

The precision with which the breeding indexes are developed has been calculated and described with 80 -percent confidence limits. Those calculations suggest an overall accuracy of about $\pm 14$ percent.

Data supplied by Robert Jeffrey and Ellis Bowhay, Washington Department of Game

Weather and habitat conditions
The number of potholes in the far-eastern scabland regions was the lowest since 1968, but still near average. Water conditons improved as one moved westward, with Okanogan County potholes described as being in excellent condition. For the stratum, the number of May potholes was 20 percent above average. By mid-July there were 16 percent more water bodies than during the 1962-71 period.

Sporadic, heavy rainfall alternating with hot weather caused considerable valley flooding during the duck nesting season. But weather and cover conditions favored a high nesting success, which obscured any losses to flooding.

Breeding populations (table B-49)
The duck breeding potential was 7 percent above the 1967-71 average. Mallards were up 14 percent and made up nearly one-half of the dabbler index. The wood duck ran counter to the general trend and continued a long-term decline. Most duck species declined from the high adult levels of 1971.

Production (table B-50)
The State production index for all ducks was 422,400 , which was 6 percent higher than the 1962-71 average and 1 percent above 1971 production. This estimate is based upon a new index which was developed for the 10 -year period in 1971 and resulted in a considerable shift in relative importance of production strata and an overall downward adjustment of the production estimate, amounting to about 12 percent.

Young ducks made up 60 percent of the index, up from 53 percent in 1971. Dabblers, as a group, experienced a high nesting success.

The pothole habitat contributed only 41 percent of the duck production index, as compared with 46 percent in 1971. Irrigated lands contributed 14 percent, compared with 17 percent in 1971. Western Washington and other habitat in eastern Washington produced enough ducks to slightly more than offset the declines in pothole and irrigation strata.

The production index for Canada geese was 12,400 , up 13 percent from 1971 and 19 percent above the 10 -year average. All sections of the Columbia River showed increased nesting. However, a severe pool level pull-down of the river by the Corps of Engineers on April 21 coincided with the peak of goose hatching. The draw-down provided access to nesting islands by ground predators. A report on the full effect of this predation on goose production was not available, but a downward revision in the river index was expected.

Data supplied by V. C. Simpson, H. A. George, F. M. Kozlik, and J. R. LeDonne
California Department of Fish and Game
Weather and habitat conditions
Habitat conditions in northeastern California were good for the fourth consecutive year. Dry weather conditions prevailed during the spring, but the runoff from winter snows maintained the permanent water impoundments and most marsh areas. Some of the temporary habitat still had ample water to produce birds. Although the birds were early in arriving back on the breeding grounds, both Canada geese and ducks nested about on schedule.

Precipitation was below normal in the Central Valley with amounts running less than one-half to three-quarters of normal. Since this area is mostly composed of artificial and regulated water impoundments such as rice fields, grasslands and pastures, the effects of weather and rain influences waterfowl production indirectly only as it relates to farming operations. Field preparations started early, but rice seeding was about normal. With the early spring many of the birds had left the winter grounds by the first part of March.

Most of the waterfowl production occurring in California is found in northeastern California and on the rice lands of the Sacramento Valley. Other areas covered by this survey are: Suisun Marsh, the Grasslands, and rice and pasture areas of the Central San Joaquin Valley. Other smaller areas produce some ducks, but the accumulated total is of little significance during years of normal rainfall and runoff.

Breeding populations and production (tables B-51 and B-52)
The breeding ground survey for 1972 was conducted in essentially the same manner as in previous years, consisting of complete aerial coverage of the "Great Basin" section in northeastern California and aerial transects in the Sacramento Valley, San Joaquin Valley and Bay area. On the Klamath Basin National Wildlife Refuge, ground counts were made by refuge personnel and supplemented with aerial survey work.

Where transects were used, the same routes were followed with two observers and a pilot. The plane was flown at 65 to 100 miles per hour and approximately 150 feet above the terrain. The observers covered an eighth-of-a-mile strip on each side of the plane recording the number of pairs and single males observed.

Where complete coverage was accomplished, the same procedure was followed except that consecutive strips or passes were made across the individual marshes or reservoirs.

The survey flights in the Central Valley were conducted on May 20 and 21 , while northeastern California was flown from May 30 through June 3 .

Comparable figures of nesting pairs of waterfow1 and fall population indexes are presented for each area for this year and last in tables B-51 and B-52.

## UTAH

Data supplied by Albert F. Regenthal Utah Division of Wildlife Resources

Weather and habitat conditions
The early winter of 1971-72 was above average in precipitation in the northern part of the State and below average in the southern sectors. After January precipitation there was somewhat below normal. The Great Salt Lake rose to its highest water level since the mid-1930's. Natural marsh areas around the lake were in generally good conditions although some marsh vegetation was lost along the lake shores and outside the managed areas because of the high and/or salty water. Wetland habitat throughout the remainder of the State remained in good to excellent condition throughout the spring and early summer.

Reservoir storage, with some exceptions in the southern part of the State was in generally favorable condition.

Breeding populations and production
Ducks: Ground counts are made to determine trends in breeding ducks on all of the State's waterfowl management areas. Aerial transects prior to 1971 covered approximately 108.6 square miles of the major breeding habitat in Utah. Since 1971 the transects in Utah County have been abandoned because of changing land use patterns and deterioration of habitat. Transects now cover an area of 90.6 square miles. Both ground counts and aerial transects are made annually to determine trends in breeding ducks. No effort is made to census duck broods by either ground or aerial means.

Aerial surveys indicate an alarming decrease of breeding ducks on the northern Utah trend areas. Ground counts on the managed marshes showed a slight increase in breeding birds over 1971 levels. The results of aerial surveys are more a reflection of the higher water level of Salt Lake with a resultant dispersion of birds from the transect lines than an indicator of bird populations. Inundation and the intrusion of salt water caused by the rise in the lake level over the past two years has resulted in the loss of a fairly substantial amount of vegetation in the marshes outside the managed areas and along the eastern and northern shores of Salt Lake.

Breeding populations of all major nesting species were considered normal. No major shifts in species composition between northern and southern breeding areas was apparent.

Tables B-53 through B-55 indicate the total number of birds observed, breeding pairs censused and species composition of breeding waterfowl on Utah marshes during the spring of 1972.

Canada Geese: Brood counts were made on several trend areas annually to determine the relative status of this species. Both aerial and ground surveys were used depending upon accessibility of the areas.

Canada goose production on the key trend areas in Utah increased markedly over 1971 levels. Both breeding pairs and goslings returned to numbers essentially equal to the 10 -year average. There was some question of the validity of the estimates made in 1970 and 1971. The striking increases in 1972, following the large decrease from 1970 to 1971 , would seem to indicate that the 1971 estimates were low.

Table B-56 lists breeding pairs and goslings production on trend areas for the period 1966-1972.

## COLORADO

Data supplied by Michael R. Szymczak
Colorado Division of Wildlife
Weather and habitat conditions
Generally dry conditions were found throughout most of Colorado's major waterfowl breeding areas. The San Luis Valley, Colorado's most important duck breeding area, continued in a dry cycle which began in 1971. The run off from the snow pack in the mountains surrounding North Park produced only fair water conditions. Marshes and drainage basins in the Cache la Poudre and South Platte River Valleys were dry and river flows extremely low. Low water along the rivers in northern Colorado was detrimental to duck nesting, but did insure that islandnesting Canada geese would not be threatened by flooding.

Breeding populations and production (tables B-57 through B-60)
The reduction in the number of breeding pairs in Colorado's two major breeding areas, the San Luis Valley and North Park, resulted in the smallest breeding pair total recorded for the State since 1964. The 47,300 breeding pairs are nearly 20 percent below the long-term average. Only in the Cache 1a Poudre Valley were more breeding pairs observed in 1972 than in 1971.

The mallard, although recording a decrease in total numbers from its 1971 level, increased in terms of the composition of the total breeding population. Three species, the gadwall, redhead, and widgeon recorded major declines from the 1971 level on a percentage basis. All species, except the green-winged teal decreased in number.

The post-nesting season Moffat County population of Canada geese was estimated to be approximately 1,400 birds in 1972. The total is 8 -percent below the 1971 level. Production estimates for Moffat County in 1972 were down approximately 16 percent from 1971 levels. The lower estimates were mainly a result of a decline in brood sizes on the Yampa and Little Snake Rivers rather than a reduction in the estimated number of nesting pairs. Production on the Green River increased substantially over the 1971 level in the Brown's Park area and remained stable in the Dinosaur National Monument area.

Canada goose gosling production in 1972 in north-central Colorado was down approximately 17 percent from the 1971 level. Only Fort Collins recorded an increase among the five trend areas. The greatest decline was measured in the Boulder area. The total number of geese observed on the trend areas in 1972 was essentially unchanged from both the 1971 total and the three-year average.

Data supplied by John Sweet and George Schildman, Nebraska Game and Parks Commission

Weather and habitat conditions
Much of the Sandhills and the rainwater basin areas were extremely dry during the winter and early spring. All of the State received rain during the first half of May. Amounts ranged from less than 2 inches to an excess of 7 inches, however, most of the rain occurred after migration. At the time of the surveys, (May ll-18 in Sandhills and May 19-20 in rainbasin area), water conditions were much improved and habitat exceeded the supply of breeding duck.s. The most rainfall occurred in the northern and northeastern Sandhills and eastern rainbasin area.

## Breeding populations (table B-61)

The total population of 103,900 was 3 percent below 1971, and 5 percent below the previous 5-year average. The Sandhill population was calculated at 91,700 , a 5 -percent decrease from 1971. In the rainbasin area, the duck breeding population was calculated at 12,300 , a 15 percent increase over 1971. For both areas combined, dabbling ducks were down 13 percent and divers were up 93 percent from 1971. Blue-winged teal showed a 4 percent increase and shovelers an 18-percent increase. Mallards, gadwalls and pintails showed decreases of 31,36 , and 29 percent respectively.

## MISSOURI

> Data supplied by Kenneth M. Babcock, Missouri Conservation Department

Weather and habitat conditions
Spring temperatures were higher than normal but precipitation was below normal through June. Many streams and impoundments fell to rather low levels. Statewide, stream levels were about equally divided between low and normal levels.

Production

The stream float method was used principally for obtaining an estimate of wood duck production in Missouri. A three-year survey on 194 miles of channelized streams was completed. Only two adult wood ducks were seen on these channels during the three-year period. These were formerly good wood duck production streams. Wood duck nesting studies in southeast Missouri provided measurements in a marsh-impoundment area of normally good production as did the banding program in this area and in northeast Missouri.

Wood duck broods noted per mile on 277 miles of stream floats was 0.23 and average brood size was 5.4. The population count was 1.72 and nesting effort per mile was 0.41. A summation of all measurements indicated a 7 -percent increase above last year and 10 -percent increase above the ten year average for Missouri. Missouri has been utilizing a locally developed Survey Evaluation index for several years as a means of comparing nesting and productivity of wood ducks from year to year. This index is based on five nesting-production indexes compiled from all the data acquired on the stream float surveys. Wood duck populations and production were up about 7-percent from last year's measurements. Nesting efforts of mallards and bluewinged teal were not significant although successful production continued to be noted throughout the State.

## WATERFOWL KILL SURVEY

Data supplied by Samuel M. Carney, Elwood M. Martin, and Michael F. Sorensen<br>Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildife

## INTRODUCTION

This report includes estimates of waterfowl hunting activity and success during the 1971 season and compares them with similar estimates for the 1970 season. Estimates for both years were derived from information obtained from three sources: 1) the Postal Service's report of duck stamp sales, 2) the Bureau's Mail Questionnaire Survey of United States Waterfowl Hunters, and 3) the Bureau's Waterfowl Parts Collection Survey.

## PROCEDURES

A relatively complete explanation of procedures followed in 1969 may be found in Special Scientific Report--Wildlife No. 138. Similar sample selection and stratification procedures were followed in 1970 and 1971. Major adjustments to data include those for activity by hunters less than 16 years old who are not surveyed (table $\mathrm{C}-1$ ) and those used to compensate for momory and prestige biases (table C-2).

Administrative Reports
Figures in this report are based on final duck stamp sales figures. In Administrative Report 216 of the Migratory Bird Populations Station, preliminary estimates based on sales of duck stamps through the third quarter of fiscal year 1971 were made available for the annual waterfowl regulations meetings in early August. Age, sex, and species composition at the State level are not included here but were presented in Administrative Reports 217 and 218.

For ducks and coots, bias adjusted estimates of bag by species and total retrieved and unretrieved kill estimates are presented in table C-3. Estimates of retrieved, unretrieved, and total goose kill are in table C-4. Daily duck bag and possession limits, season lengths, and estimated numbers of potential waterfowl hunters, together with average and total numbers of days hunted, and ducks and geese bagged, unadjusted for response bias, are presented by State for each flyway in tables $\mathrm{C}-5, \mathrm{C}-7, \mathrm{C}-9$, and $\mathrm{C}-11$. Duck stamp sales and their breakdown into non-hunters, and active (hunting one or more days) and successful (bagging at least one duck, goose, or coot) waterfowl hunters, are summarized by State for each flyway in tables $\mathrm{C}-6, \mathrm{C}-8, \mathrm{C}-10$, and $\mathrm{C}-12$. The proportion of the total duck harvest that occurred after the September teal season is shown in table 13.

A brief resume of hunter activity and success by flyway and the nation for 1971, showing degree of change from the previous year, follows:

## Alaska

Duck stamp sales totaled 14,423 ( +11 percent), and 73,100 ducks ( +15 percent), 900 coots ( +80 percent), and 16,800 geese ( +10 percent) were bagged during 71,100 hunter-days afield ( +32 percent). Those persons buying duck stamps for hunting hunted an average of 4.6 days ( +19 percent) and bagged an average of 6.2 ducks ( +4 percent) and 1.3 geese (-1 percent) each. The estimates for Alaska are recorded in tables $\mathrm{C}-3, \mathrm{C}-4, \mathrm{C}-5$, and $\mathrm{C}-6$.

## Pacific Flyway

Duck stamp sales totaled 438,146 ( -4 percent), and $3,969,600$ ducks ( -10 percent), 151,200 coots ( -39 percent), and 330,400 geese ( -26 percent) were bagged during 3,097,100 hunter-days afield ( -7 percent). Those persons buying duck stamps for hunting hunted an average of 6.6 days ( -2 percent) and bagged an average of 11.1 ducks ( -5 percent ) and 0.9 geese ( -22 percent) each. The estimates for the Pacific Flyway are recorded in tables C-3, C-4, $\mathrm{C}-5$, and $\mathrm{C}-6$.

## Central Flyway

Duck stamp sales totaled 464,635 ( +6 percent), and $2,779,200$ ducks ( -7 percent), 80,700 coots ( -10 percent), and 413,100 geese ( -22 percent) were bagged during 3,409,800 hunter-days afield ( +5 percent). Those persons buying duck stamps for hunting hunted an average of 7.2 days ( +5 percent) and bagged an average of 7.7 ducks ( -12 percent) and 1.0 geese ( -27 percent) each. The estimates for the Central Flyway are recorded in tables $\mathrm{C}-3, \mathrm{C}-4$, $\mathrm{C}-7$, and $\mathrm{C}-8$.

## Mississippi Flyway

Duck stamp sales totaled $1,003,791$ (virtually unchanged), and $5,461,500$ ducks ( -16 percent), 428,800 coots ( -41 percent), and 380,600 geese ( -28 percent) were bagged during $7,177,300$ hunter-days afield ( -5 percent). Those persons buying duck stamps for hunting hunted an average of 6.7 days ( -4 percent) and bagged an average of 6.8 ducks ( -16 percent) and 0.4 geese ( -27 percent) each. The estimates for the Mississippi Flyway are recorded in tables C-3, C-4, $\mathrm{C}-9$, and $\mathrm{C}-10$.

## Atlantic Flyway

Duck stamp sales totaled 505,063 (+2 percent), and $1,729,700$ ducks ( -12 percent), $161,400 \operatorname{coots}(+12$ percent), and 337,900 geese ( +12 percent) were bagged during 2,964,400 hunter-days afield ( +2 percent). Those persons buying duck stamps for hunting hunted an average of 5.7 days ( +1 percent) and bagged an average of 3.9 ducks ( -13 percent) and 0.8 geese ( +11 percent) each. The estimates for the Atlantic Flyway are recorded in tables $\mathrm{C}-3, \mathrm{C}-4$, $\mathrm{C}-11$, and $\mathrm{C}-12$.

## United States

Duck stamp sales totaled $2,426,058$ ( +1 percent), and $14,013,100$ ducks ( -12 percent), 823,000 coots ( -32 percent), and $1,478,800$ geese ( -19 percent) were bagged during $16,719,800$ hunter-days afield ( -2 percent). Those persons buying duck stamps for hunting hunted an average of 6.5 days ( -2 percent) and bagged an average of 7.1 ducks ( -12 percent) and 0.7 geese ( -18 percent) each. The estimates for the United States are recorded in tables C-3, C-4, $\mathrm{C}-11$, and $\mathrm{C}-12$.

## APPENDIX

A. WATERFOWL WINTER SURVEY TABLES

TABLE A-1.--Winter survey, January 1972 - waterfowl by species and flyway (nearest hundreds)

| Species | Pacific <br> Flyway | Central Flyway | Mississippi Flyway | Atlantic Flyway | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Ducks: |  |  |  |  |  |
| Dabblers: |  |  |  |  |  |
| Mallard | 2,594,700 | 3,398,000 | 2,794,000 | 186,600 | 8,973,300 |
| Black duck | --- | --- | 143,900 | 269,800 | 413,700 |
| Mottled duck | --- | 42,000 | 53,000 | 1,100 | 96,100 |
| Gadwall | 26,900 | 341,000 | 570,500 | 15,000 | 953,400 |
| American widgeon | 689,700 | 375,400 | 300,900 | 71,500 | 1,437,500 |
| Green-winged teal | 265,600 | 494,700 | 511,000 | 77,400 | 1,348,700 |
| Blue-winged teal ${ }^{1}$ | 2,500 | 68,800 | 97,000 | 6,400 | 174,700 |
| Shoveler | 497,800 | 267,200 | 174,900 | 10,500 | 950,400 |
| Pintail | 2,919,000 | 1,416,000 | 643,500 | 107,800 | 5,086,300 |
| Subtotal | 6,996,200 | 6,403,100 | 5,288,700 | 746,100 | 19,434,100 |
| Divers: |  |  |  |  |  |
| Redhead | 15,000 | 114,400 | 6,200 | 134,900 | 270,500 |
| Canvasback | 48,200 | 18,500 | 21,500 | 90,900 | 179,100 |
| Scaup | 93,800 | 48,900 | 920,500 | 429,100 | 1,492,300 |
| Ring-necked duck | 5,100 | 8,600 | 80,600 | 65,200 | 159,500 |
| Goldeneye | 39,900 | 18,100 | 20,700 | 54,300 | 133,000 |
| Bufflehead | 33,500 | 8,400 | 2,200 | 46,700 | 90,800 |
| Ruddy duck | 79,100 | 7,000 | 26,900 | 38,100 | 151,100 |
| Subtotal | 314,600 | 223,900 | 1,078,600 | 859,200 | 2,476,300 |
| Miscellaneous: |  |  |  |  |  |
| Eider | --- | --- | --- | 67,000 | 67,000 |
| Scoter | 116,400 | --- | --- | 148,600 | 265,000 |
| O1dsquaw | 300 | --- | --- | 25,000 | 25,300 |
| Merganser | 25,600 | 81,400 | --- | 51,600 | 158,600 |
| Subtotal | 142,300 | 81,400 | --- | 292,200 | 515,900 |
| Unidentified: | 32,000 | 43,600 | 46,600 | 32,900 | 155,100 |
| Total ducks | 7,485,100 | 6,752,000 | 6,413,900 | 1,930,400 | 22,581,400 |

[^0]TABLE A-1.--Winter survey, January 1972 - waterfowl by species and flyway-continued

## (nearest hundreds)

| Species | Pacific <br> Flyway | Central <br> Flyway | Mississippi Flyway | Atlantic Flyway | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Geese: |  |  |  |  |  |
| Blue/Snow goose | 436,200 | 389,100 | 937,300 | 82,300 | 1,844,900 |
| Ross' goose | 30,700 | --- | --- | --- | 30,700 |
| White-fronted goose | 100,700 | 32,100 | 45,800 | --- | 178,300 |
| Canada goose | 117,300 | 443,300 | 594,000 | 700,200 | 1,854,800 |
| Lesser Canada goose | 108,200 | --- | --- | --- | 108,200 |
| Cackling goose | 102,100 | --- | --- | --- | 102,100 |
| Total geese | 894,900 | 864,500 | 1,577,100 | 782,500 | 4,119,000 |
| Brant: |  |  |  |  |  |
| Black brant | 5,400 | --- | --- | --- | 5,400 |
| American brant | --- | --- | --- | 73,300 | 73,300 |
| Total brant | 5,400 | --- | --- | 73,300 | 78,700 |
| Swans: |  |  |  |  |  |
| Mute swan | --- |  | --- | 1,500 | 1,500 |
| Whistling swan | 82,900 | Tr. ${ }^{1}$ | 600 | 62,800 | 146,300 |
| Trumpeter swan | 200 | 100 | --- | --- | 300 |
| Total swans | 83,100 | 100 | 600 | 64,300 | 148,100 |
| Coots: |  |  |  |  |  |
| American coot | 545,000 | 260,400 | 466,600 | 378,400 | 1,650,400 |
| Grand total | 9,013,500 | 7,877,000 | 8,458,200 | 3,228,900 | 28,577,600 |

1 Less than 50 .

TABLE A-2.--Winter survey, January 1972 - waterfowl by state and flyway (nearest hundreds)

| State | Ducks | Geese ${ }^{2}$ | Brant ${ }^{2}$ | Swans ${ }^{2}$ | Coots | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Pacific Flyway: |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Washington | 1,078,400 | 74,500 | 4,300 | 1,500 | 16,100 | 1,174,800 |
| Oregon | 459,300 | 74,200 | 1,000 | 6,300 | 44,300 | 585,100 |
| Idaho | 1,000,700 | 17,000 | --- | 100 | 8,600 | 1,026,400 |
| Nevada | 18,200 | 4,200 | --- | 300 | 3,900 | 26,600 |
| California | 4,748,900 | 713,900 | --- | 74,500 | 447,400 | 5,984,700 |
| Utah | 51,100 | 2,700 | --- | 300 | 4,300 | 58,400 |
| Arizona | 25,700 | 4,900 | --- | Tr. | 17,200 | 47,800 |
| Montana | 61,300 | 2,300 | --- | 100 | 3,100 | 66,800 |
| Wyoming | 4,200 | 200 | --- | Tr. | --- | 4,400 |
| Colorado | 17,600 | 1,000 | --- | --- | --- | 18,600 |
| New Mexico Mexico ${ }^{1}$ | 19,600 | Tr. ${ }^{3}$ | --- | --- | Tr. | 19,600 |
| Flyway total | 7,485,000 | 894,900 | 5,300 | 83,100 | 554,900 | 9,013,200 |
| Central Flyway |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Montana | 39,700 | 500 | --- | --- | --- | 40,200 |
| Wyoming | 142,300 | 1,300 | --- | Tr. | --- | 143,600 |
| North Dakota | 2,200 | 100 | --- | --- | --- | 2,300 |
| South Dakota | 157,300 | 22,200 | --- | 100 | Tr. | 179,600 |
| Nebraska | 366,000 | 20,000 | --- | --- | --- | 386,000 |
| Colorado | 344,400 | 142,100 | --- | --- | --- | 486,500 |
| Kansas | 807,700 | 182,400 | --- | --- | --- | 990,100 |
| Oklahoma | 384,000 | 65,800 | --- | --- | 2,200 | 452,000 |
| New Mexico | 221,700 | 25,700 | --- | Tr. | 4,500 | 251,900 |
| Texas | 4,286,700 | 404, 300 | --- | Tr. | 253,700 | 4,944,700 |
| Flyway total | 6,752,000 | 864,400 | --- | 100 | 260,400 | 7,876,900 |

[^1]TABLE A-2.--Winter survey, January 1972 - waterfowl by state and flyway-continued

> (nearest hundreds)
State Ducks Geese Brant Swans Coots Total Mississippi Flyway:

| Minnesota | 18,100 | 19,200 | --- | Tr. | --- | 37,300 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Wisconsin | 19,200 | 19,400 | --- | --- | 100 | 38,700 |
| Michigan | 40,700 | 11,800 | --- | 100 | 800 | 53,400 |
| Iowa | 163,900 | 380,900 | --- | --- | --- | 544,800 |
| Missouri | 318,200 | 296,300 | --- | --- | 3,500 | 618,000 |
| Illinois | 325,700 | 253,000 | --- | --- | --- | 578,700 |
| Indiana | 32,000 | 14,900 | --- | --- | 100 | 47,000 |
| Ohio | 190,300 | 29,700 | --- | 500 | --- | 220,500 |
| Arkansas | 1,200,600 | 1,200 | --- | --- | 40,000 | 1,241,800 |
| Mississippi | 159,000 | 3,600 | --- | --- | 20,900 | 183,500 |
| Louisiana | 3,488,100 | 454,200 | --- | --- | 368,100 | 4,310,400 |
| Alabama | 77,000 | 33,600 | --- | --- | 18,300 | 128,900 |
| Kentucky | 23,500 | 20,500 | --- | --- | --- | 44,000 |
| Tennessee | 357,500 | 38,800 | --- | --- | 14,800 | 411,100 |
| Flyway tot | 6,413,800 | ,577,100 | --- | 600 | 466,600 | 8,458,100 |

Atlantic Flyway:

| Maine | 63,100 | 600 | --- | --- | --- | 63,700 |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | ---: |
| New Hampshire | 3,500 | 5,300 | --- | Tr. | --- | 8,800 |
| Vermont | 4,400 | 600 | -- | --- | --- | 5,000 |
| Massachusetts | 113,900 | 17,200 | 2,900 | 200 | 200 | 131,500 |
| Connecticut | 28,700 | 1,500 | --- | 100 | Tr. | 30,300 |
| Rhode Island | 24,700 | 1,900 | --- | 400 | --- | 27,000 |
| New York | 151,100 | 44,800 | 14,900 | 500 | 1,600 | 198,000 |
| New Jersey | 191,500 | 75,900 | 48,600 | 700 | 700 | 268,800 |
| Pennsylvania | 48,300 | 26,300 | --- | 100 | 3,400 | 78,100 |
| Delaware | 41,200 | 93,400 | 700 | 2,500 | 1,700 | 138,800 |
| Maryland | 250,400 | 449,000 | 3,200 | 39,700 | 3,600 | 742,700 |
| Virginia | 128,400 | 54,100 | 2,800 | 3,100 | 23,900 | 209,500 |
| West Virginia | 2,700 | 200 | -- | --- | 100 | 3,000 |
| North Carolina | 129,900 | 74,900 | 200 | 17,000 | 66,800 | 288,600 |
| South Carolina | 288,900 | 8,800 | --- | Tr. | 99,300 | 397,000 |
| Georgia | 45,100 | 400 | --- | -- | 14,300 | 59,800 |
| Florida | 414,600 | 900 | --- | --- | 162,800 | 578,300 |

Flyway total $1,930,400 \quad 855,800 \quad 73,300 \quad 64,300 \quad 378,400 \quad 3,228,900$

| Species | 1971 | 1972 | Percent change 1971-72 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Ducks: |  |  |  |
| Dabblers: |  |  |  |
| Mallard | Tr. ${ }^{1}$ | --- | --- |
| Gadwall | 18,400 | 7,900 | - 57 |
| American widgeon | 34,900 | 64,700 | + 85 |
| Green-winged teal | 55,000 | 87,400. | + 59 |
| Blue-winged teal | 6,000 | 89,100 | +1, 385 |
| Shoveler | 61,500 | 127,300 | + 107 |
| Pintail | 159,000 | 614,600 | + 287 |
| Black-bellied tree duck | 7,000 | 6,100 | - 13 |
| Fulvous tree duck | 1,900 | 2,800 | $\begin{array}{r} \\ +\quad 47 \\ \hline\end{array}$ |
| Subtotal | 343,700 | 999,900 | + 191 |
| Divers: |  |  |  |
| Redhead | 25,100 | 21,800 | - 13 |
| Canvasback | 1,200 | 3,000 | + 150 |
| Scaup | 30,800 | 41,300 | + 34 |
| Goldeneye | 600 | 100 | - 83 |
| Bufflehead | 1,100 | 1,400 | + 27 |
| Ruddy duck | 17,600 | 11,500 | - 35 |
| Subtotal | 76,400 | 79,100 | $+4$ |
| Miscellaneous: |  |  |  |
| Mergansers | 1,900 | 5,700 | + 200 |
| Scoters | 2,200 | 3,500 | $\begin{array}{r} \\ +\quad 59 \\ \hline\end{array}$ |
| Total ducks | 424,200 | 1,088,200 | + 157 |
| Geese: |  |  |  |
| Snow goose | 600 | 500 | - 17 |
| Whitefronted goose | 2,300 | 200 | - 91 |
| Canada goose | , | --- | --- |
| Subtotal | 2,900 | 700 | - 76 |
| Brant: |  |  |  |
| Black brant | 136,700 | 119,400 | - 13 |
| Coots: |  |  |  |
| American coot | 56,900 | 51,500 | - 9 |
| Grand total | 620,700 | 1,259,800 | + 103 |

1 Less than 50.
TABLE B-1.--Alaska - 10 year trend in breeding population indexes by species, 1963-1972
(index numbers in thousands)


TABLE B-2.--Alaska - comparative status of waterfowl breeding population indexes by species and stratum, 1971-1972
(index numbers in thousands)

| Species | Stratum |  | Total |  | Average 1963-1972 | Percent Change From |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 37 | 38 | 1971 | 1972 |  | 1971 | Ave. |
| Ducks: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Dabblers: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Mallard | 16 | 63 | 64 | 79 | 66 | $+23$ | + 20 |
| Am. widgeon | 36 | 94 | 123 | 130 | 90 | $+6$ | + 44 |
| Gr-winged teal | 5 | 15 | 22 | 20 | 26 | - 10 | - 23 |
| Shoveler | 3 | 16 | 24 | 19 | 16 | - 21 | +19 |
| Pintail | 198 | 209 | 273 | 407 | 350 | + 49 | + 16 |
| Subtotal | 258 | 397 | 506 | 655 | 544 | + 29 | + 20 |
| Divers: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Canvasback | 1 | 41 | 22 | 42 | 23 | $+91$ | $+83$ |
| Scaup | 217 | 268 | 450 | 485 | 460 | + 8 | + 5 |
| Goldeneye | 4 | 5 | 31 | 9 | 22 | - 71 | - 59 |
| Bufflehead | 2 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 29 | + <br> + | - 10 |
| Subtotal | 224 | 338 | 528 | 562 | 534 | $+6$ | + 5 |
| Miscellaneous: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Scoter | 175 | 121 | 231 | 296 | 230 | $+28$ | + 29 |
| Eider | 3 |  | 9 | 3 | 12 | - 67 | - 75 |
| 01dsquaw | 89 | 15 | 111 | 104 | 93 | - 6 | + 11. |
| Subtotal | 267 | 136 | 351 | 403 | 335 | $+15$ | + 20 |
| Total ducks | 749 | 871 | 1,385 | , 620 | 1,413 | $+17$ | $+15$ |

10-year
Average

| (index numbers in thousands) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
|  | 1963 | 1964 | 1965 | 1966 | 1967 | 1968 | 1969 | 1970 | 1971 | 1972 |  |
| Average |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Square miles sampled | 468 | 414 | 208 | 212 | 210 | 212 | 212 | 212 | 212 | 212 |  |
| Number counted | 567 | 481 | 298 | 256 | 208 | 213 | 367 | 227 | 220 | 286 |  |

TABLE B-4.-- Northerm Alberta, northeastern British Columbia, and Northwest Territories --10-year trend in waterfowl breeding population indexes by species, 1963-1972 (Index numbers in thousands) $1963 \quad 1964 \quad 1965 \quad 1966$

| 462.8 | 509.7 | 334.5 | 388.6 | 303.3 | 378.0 | 312.9 | 382.1 | 433.4 | 552.8 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0.0 | 5.3 | 2.8 | . 8 | 2.2 | 1.7 | 4.5 | 6.7 | 2.0 | 7.1 |
| 154.7 | 217.5 | 166.1 | 203.7 | 106.5 | 102.6 | 140.5 | 174.5 | 175.7 | 168.6 |
| 108.8 | 144.8 | 88.7 | 139.3 | 76.5 | 86.4 | 37.9 | 57.0 | 87.2 | 100.7 |
| 13.9 | 46.9 | 28.6 | 26.6 | 6.7 | . 8 | 2.5 | 2.1 | 10.9 | 13.9 |
| 46.7 | 134.5 | 63.5 | 63.1 | 48.9 | 37.5 | 26.5 | 29.8 | 51.8 | 59.2 |
| 128.7 | 186.6 | 203.0 | 99.2 | 76.7 | 120.4 | 50.0 | 74.8 | 75.1 | 222.0 |
| 915.6 | 1245.3 | 887.2 | 921.3 | 620.8 | 727.4 | 574.8 | 727.0 | 836.1 | 1124.3 |
| 6.0 | 29.8 | 4.6 | 6.4 | 11.5 | 6.8 | 3.9 | 6.9 | 5.4 | 7.3 |
| 43.4 | 27.6 | 17.6 | 75.3 | 14.8 | 47.9 | 32.1 | 19.4 | 24.4 | 11.4 |
| 1546.4 | 1485.4 | 1430.9 | 1797.0 | 1877.6 | 1433.5 | 1712.2 | 1623.2 | 1887.4 | 2784.2 |
| 42.1 | 45.8 | 81.8 | 63.1 | 45.6 | 35.4 | 21.0 | 46.9 | 48.3 | 23.0 |
| 12.7 | 67.9 | 98.0 | 13.0 | 23.6 | 17.9 | 16.2 | 14.2 | 14.2 | 25.5 |
| 104.4 | 135.8 | 152.9 | 185.6 | 134.6 | 137.0 | 181.0 | 156.9 | 241.7 | 195.2 |
| 1755.0 | 1792.3 | 1785.8 | 2140.4 | 2107.7 | 1678.5 | 1967.5 | 1868.8 | 2221.4 | 3046.6 |

TABLE B-4.--Northerm Alberta, northeastern British Columbia, and Northwest Territories--10-year trend in waterfowl breeding population indexes by species, 1963-1972 -- continued ( Index numbers in thousands)

| Species | 1963 | 1964 | 1965 | 1966 | 1967 | 1968 | 1969 | 1970 | 1971 | 1972 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Miscellaneous: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Oldsquaw | 88.6 | 274.3 | 165.7 | 302.8 | 253.2 | 116.5 | 304.7 | 161.1 | 142.7 | 62.2 |
| Scoter | 609.9 | 94.4 | 759.2 | 628.0 | 650.6 | 615.5 | 844.9 | 908.4 | 587.7 | 872.9 |
| Ruddy | 3.9 | 1.6 | 1.7 | 2.9 | 3.3 | . 2 | 1.5 | 1.6 | 2.4 | 4.5 |
| Merganser | 87.6 | 68.6 | 77.9 | 152.8 | 56.9 | 21.6 | 34.5 | 43.8 | 19.1 | 25.7 |
| Subtotal | 790.0 | 1288.9 | 1004.5 | 1086.5 | 964.0 | 753.8 | 1185.6 | 1114.9 | 751.9 | 965.3 |
| ת Total ducks | 3460.6 | 4326.5 | 3677.5 | 4148.2 | 3692.5 | 3159.7 | 3727.9 | 3710.7 | 3808.4 | 5136.2 |
| Geese: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| White-fronted goose | . 1 | 10.8 | 2.9 | 1.0 | 3.8 | 21.7 | 15.4 | 0.0 | 15.8 | 1.8 |
| Canada goose | 40.5 | 3.3 | 12.5 | 26.5 | 21.2 | 13.5 | 15.9 | 24.2 | 22.6 | 40.3 |
| Swans: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 28.2 |
| Coost: <br> American coot | 6.4 | 3.8 | 1.8 | 7.4 | 1.5 | 20.4 | 9.0 | 2.2 | 2.9 | 7.2 |
| ** Grand total | 3507.6 | 4344.4 | 3694.7 | 4183.1 | 3719.0 | 3215.3 | 3768.2 | 3737.1 | 3850.7 | 5185.5 |

TABLE B-5.-- Northern Alberta, northeastern British Columbia, and Northwest Territories - waterfowl breeding population indexes by species and stratum, 1971 - 1972。
( Index numbers in thousands )

IABLE B-5.--Northern Alberta, northeastern British Columbia, and Northwest Territories - waterfowl breeding population indexes by species and

## stratum, 1971-1972, ( continued).

( Index numbers in thousands)

| Species | 05 | 06 | 07 | 08 | 09 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 14 | 15 | Total |  | 10-year average | ```Percent change from: 1971 average``` |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 1971 | 1972 |  |  |  |
| Ducks: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Miscellaneous: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Oldsquaw | 2.6 | 1.2 | 2.1 | 16.5 | -- | 38.4 | . 9 | 0.0 | . 5 | -- | 142.7 | 62.2 | 196.8 | -56.4 | -68.4 |
| Scoter | 18.9 | 125.0 | 127.1 | 105.9 | 67.4 | 370.8 | 18.5 | 0.0 | 38.8 | .6 | 587.7 | 872.9 | 714.8 | +48.5 | +22.1 |
| Ruddy duck | -- | - | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | 0.0 | 4.1 | . 4 | 2.4 | 4.5 | 1.9 | +87.5 | +136.8 |
| Merganser | . 2 | 1.2 | 1.1 | 8.6 | . 9 | 4.3 | . 4 | 0.0 | 7.0 | 2.0 | 19.1 | 25.7 | 62.2 | +34.6 | -58.7 |
| Subtotal | 21.7 | 127.4 | 130.3 | 131.0 | 68.3 | 413.5 | 19.8 | 0.0 | 50.4 | 3.0 | 751.9 | 965.3 | 975.7 | +28.4 | -1.1 |
| Total ducks | 70.9 | 1085.8 | 54.5 .8 | 520.0 | 557.6 | 1080.3 | 136.6 | 0.0 | 1074.5 | 64.8 | 3809.4 | 5136.2 | 3718.5 | +34.8 | +38.1 |
| Geese: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| White-fronted goose | 1.8 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | 0.0 | -- | -- | 15.8 | 1.8 | 7.2 | -88.6* | * -75.0 * |
| Canada goose | -- | 13.3 | 16.0 | -- | -- | 4.7 | .4 | 0.0 | 5.9 | -- | 22.6 | 40.3 | 19.5 | $+78.3$ | $+100.7$ |
| Swans: | -- | -- | 1.1 | 19.0 | -- | 4.3 | 3.3 | 0.0 | . 5 | -- | -- | 28.2 |  |  |  |
| Coots: <br> American coot | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | 0.0 | 5.4 | 1.8 | 2.9 | 7.2 | 6.0 | $+148.3$ | +20.0 |
| ** Grand Total | 72.7 | 1099.1 | 562.8 | 520.0 | 557.6 | 1085.0 | 137.0 | 0.0 | 1085.8 | 66.6 | 3850.7 | 5185.5 | 3751.2 | $+34.5$ | +38.2 |

[^2]** Does not include Swans
TABLE B-6.--Northern Alberta, norcheastern British Columbia, and Northwest Territories - duck brood indexes by stratum compared to previous year and long-term average, 1972.
(index numbers in thousands)

|  | Stratum |  |  |  |  |  |  | Totals |  | Percent change from: |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 06 | 07 | 08 | 09 | 10 | 11 | 14 | 15 | 1972 | 1971 | 1971 | Average |
| Broode |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Observed----- 50.0 | 15.0 | 5.0 | 17.0 | 40.0 | -- | 47.0 | 55.0 | 229.0 | 612.0 | -- | -- |
| Brood |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Size -------- 4.95 | 6.33 | 5.33 | 5.12 | 4.44 | -- | 4.89 | 4.93 | 4.95 | 5.73 | -- | -- |
| Index------- 118.7 | 118.3 | 68.5 | 75.8 | 163.8 | -- | 128.6 | 14.0 | 687.7 | 1388.9 | -49.51 | -56.22 |
| Average |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Index ----.- 166.8 | 92.2 | 129.2 | 127.6 | 322.9 | 68.1 | 293.9 | 22.5 | 1223.2 |  |  |  |

TABLE B-7.-- Northern Alberta, northeastern British Columbia, and Northwest Territories - long-term trend in duck brood indexes, July 1963-1972.
(Index number in thousands)

| Stratum | Yearly Average* | 1963 | 1964 | 1965 | 1966 | 1967 | 1968 | 1969 | 1970 | 1971 | 1972 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 06 | 166.8 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 214.8 | 167.0 | 118.7 |
| 07 | 92.2 | 151.3 | 490.9 | 399.4 | 357.3 | 104.5 | 502.7 | 223.3 | 53.3 | 105.0 | 118.3 |
| 08 | 129.2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 209.9 | 109.2 | 68.5 |
| 09 | 127.6 | 104.3 | 225.7 | 76.3 | 156.3 | 34.8 | 119.5 | 80.3 | 231.5 | 171.8 | 75.8 |
| 10 | 322.9 | 186.0 | 415.1 | 240.0 | 344.8 | 333.2 | 312.1 | 414.0 | 305.0 | 515.4 | 163.8 |
| 11 | 68.1 | 8.5 | 55.5 | 99.1 | 79.2 | 70.4 | 96.2 | 64.2 | 57.3 | 82.3 | *** |
| 14 | 2.93 .9 | *** | *** | *** | *** | *** | *** | 493.1 | 346.3 | 207.8 | 128.6 |
| 15 | 22.5 | 21.1 | 2.5 | 12.8 | 21.1 | 19.9 | 29.4 | 33.4 | 34.7 | 30.4 | 14.0 |
| Total | 1223.2 | 471.2** | 1196.7 | * 827.0́** | 958.7** | 562.8** | 1059.9** | 1308.3 | 1452.8 | 1388.9 | 687.7 |

*** No data
TABLE B-8. --Northern Saskatchewan and northern Manitoba - 10-year trend in waterfowl breeding

| Species | 1962 | 1963 | 1964 | 1965 | 1966 | 1967 | 1968 | 1969 | 1970 | 1971 | 1972 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Ducks: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Dabblers: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Mallard | 207 | 200 | 281 | 256 | 176 | 427 | 388 | 450 | 605 | 330 | 237 |
| Black duck | 8 | 1 | 10 | 2 | 1 | 6 | 4 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| Gadwall | 8 | 9 | 14 | 20 | 13 | 24 | 24 | 27 | 14 | 10 | 11 |
| American widgeon | 41 | 42 | 58 | 49 | 41 | 33 | 63 | 71 | 113 | 96 | 49 |
| Green-winged teal | 13 | 11 | 37 | 20 | 19 | 21 | 20 | 36 | 31 | 40 | 31 |
| Blue-winged teal | 43 | 45 | 101 | 23 | 15 | 21 | 76 | 50 | 58 | 20 | 20 |
| Shoveler | 15 | 14 | 59 | 27 | 22 | 11 | 14 | 18 | 22 | 13 | 11 |
| Pintail | 17 | 28 | 42 | 14 | 19 | 15 | 26 | 38 | 59 | 30 | 10 |
| Subtotal | 351 | 338 | 602 | 408 | 307 | 558 | 614 | 690 | 904 | 539 | 369 |
| Divers: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Redhead | 18 | 16 | 37 | 26 | 17 | 36 | 38 | 16 | 32 | 14 | 10 |
| Canvasback | 11 | 40 | 84 | 32 | 26 | 31 | 38 | 12 | 47 | 7 | 9 |
| Scaup | 237 | 230 | 351 | 288 | 208 | 342 | 343 | 370 | 469 | 312 | 426 |
| Ring-necked duck | 60 | 117 | 53 | 77 | 109 | 92 | 138 | 109 | 157 | 179 | 94 |
| Goldeneye | 53 | 21 | 12 | 19 | 22 | 4 | 11 | 42 | 65 | 36 | 28 |
| Bufflehead | 37 | 25 | 24 | 12 | 20 | 34 | 72 | 52 | 63 | 101 | 75 |
| Subtotal | 413 | 449 | 561 | 453 | 401 | 540 | 641 | 600 | 834 | 649 | 642 |

TABLE B-8.--Northern Saskatchewan and northern Manitoba - 10-year trend in waterfowl breeding population indexes by species, 1962-1972
(index numbers in thousands)

| Species | 1962 | 1963 | 1964 | 1965 | 1966 | 1967 | 1968 | 1969 | 1970 | 1971 | 1972 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Miscellaneous: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Merganser | 103 | 120 | 69 | 130 | 74 | 135 | 101 | 131 | 120 | 94 | 103 |
| Scoter | 27 | 8 | 20 | 13 | 29 | 24 | 62 | 89 | 25 | 36 | 59 |
| Ruddy duck | 17 | 6 | 1 | 5 | 4 | 7 | 19 | 5 | 2 | 2 | 3 |
| Subtotal | 147 | 134 | 90 | 149 | 108 | 165 | 182 | 225 | 147 | 132 | 165 |
| Total ducks | 912 | 920 | 1,254 | 1,012 | 815 | 1,263 | 1,437 | 1,515 | 1,884 | 1,320 | 1,176 |
| Geese: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Canada goose | 5 | 5 | 7 | 19 | 10 | 15 | 16 | 25 | 13 | 14 | 20 |
| Coots: | 8 | 23 | 20 | 22 | 12 | 24 | 122 | 8 | 15 | 11 | 4 |
| Grand total | 925 | 948 | 1,281 | 1,053 | 837 | 1,302 | 1,575 | 1,548 | 1,912 | 1,345 | 1,200 |

TABLE B-9. --Northem Saskatchewan and northern Manitoba - comparative status of waterfowl breeding population indexes by species and stratum, 1972
(index numbers in thousands)

| Species | Stratum |  |  |  | Total |  | $\frac{\text { Average }}{1962-1971}$ | Percent change from |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 36 | 17 | 16 | 48 | 1971 | 1972 |  | 1971 | Average |
| Ducks: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Dabblers: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Mallard | 39 | 64 | 88 | 46 | 330 | 237 | 332 | -28 | -28 |
| Black duck | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 0 | -100 |
| Gadwall | 6 | 3 | 2 | 0 | 10 | 11 | 17 | +10 | -35 |
| American widgeon | 7 | 16 | 19 | 7 | 96 | 49 | 59 | -49 | -17 |
| Green-winged teal | 4 | 12 | 8 | 7 | 40 | 31 | 25 | -22 | +24 |
| Blue-winged teal | 12 | 2 | 5 | 1 | 20 | 20 | 45 | 0 | -56 |
| Shoveler | 8 | 0 | 2 | 1 | 13 | 11 | 22 | -15 | -50 |
| Pintail | 6 | 1 | 3 | 0 | 30 | 10 | 29 | -67 | -66 |
| Subtotal | 82 | 98 | 127 | 62 | 539 | 369 | 532 | -32 | -31 |
| Divers: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Redhead | 7 | 1 | 2 | 0 | 14 | 10 | 25 | -29 | -60 |
| Canvasback | 4 | 2 | 3 | 0 | 7 | 9 | 33 | +29 | -73 |
| Scaup | 65 | 108 | 130 | 123 | 312 | 426 | 315 | +37 | +35 |
| Ring-necked duck | 13 | 47 | 26 | 8 | 179 | 94 | 109 | -47 | -14 |
| Goldeneye | 3 | 11 | 8 | 6 | 36 | 28 | 28 | -35 | 0 |
| Bufflehead | 8 | 16 | 27 | 24 | 101 | 75 | 44 | -26 | $+70$ |
| Subtotal | 100 | 185 | 196 | 161 | 649 | 642 | 554 | -1 | +16 |

TABLE B-9.--Northern Saskatchewan and northern Manitoba - comparative status of waterfowl breeding population indexes by species and stratum, 1972
(index numbers in thousands)

| Species | Stratum |  |  |  | Total |  | $\frac{\text { Average }}{1962-1971}$ | Percent change from |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 36 | 17 | 16 | 48 | 1971 | 1972 |  | 1971 | Average |
| Miscellaneous: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Merganser | 9 | 22 | 40 | 32 | 94 | 103 | 108 | +7 | -5 |
| Scoter | 1 | 45 | 12 | 1 | 36 | 59 | 33 | +64 | +79 |
| Ruddy duck | 2 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 2 | 3 | 7 | $+50$ | -57 |
| Subtotal | 12 | 67 | 53 | 33 | 132 | 165 | 148 | +25 | +11 |
| Total ducks | 194 | 350 | 376 | 256 | 1,320 | 1,176 | 1,234 | -11 | -8 |
| Geese: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Coots: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| American coot | 2 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 11 | 4 | 27 | -64 | -85 |
| Granc total | 198 | 360 | 385 | 257 | 1,345 | 1,200 | 1,274 | -11 | -6 |

TABLE B-10.--Northern Saskatchewan and northern Manitoba - long-term trend in waterfowl brood and late-nesting indexes by species, July 1963-1972
(index numbers in thousands)

| SPECIES | 1963 | 1964 | 1965 | 1966 | 1967 | 1968 | 1969 | 1970 | 1971 | 1972 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Broods: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Duck brood index | 79 | 167 | 53 | 108 | 193 | 245 | 300 | 185 | 170 | 157 |
| Average brood |  |  |  |  |  |  | 300 | 185 | 170 | 157 |
| size l/ | 5.0 | 5.4 | 5.3 | 5.4 | 5.2 | 5.9 | 5.5 | 5.6 | 5.6 | 5.2 |
| Coot brood index | 2 | 7 | 8 | 12 | 9 | 23 | 9 | 13 | 20 | 13 |
| Late-nesting index:2/ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| DUCKS: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Dabblers: 4502030 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Mallard | 45 | 36 | 28 | 22 | 31 | 30 | 40 | 46 | 37 | 44 |
| Black duck | 2 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 | - | 4 | - | - | - |
| Gadwall | 2 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 6 | 3 | 1 | 6 |
| American Widgeon | 6 | 8 | 6 | 6 | 2 | 1 | 12 | 11 | 22 | 13 |
| Green-winged teal | 4 | 2 | 1 | - | 1 | - | 6 | 3 | 6 | 7 |
| Blue-winged teal | 3 | 4 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 5 | 6 | 2 | 5 |
| Shoveler | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 7 | 4 | 1 | 3 |
| Pintail | 4 | 4 | 3 | 3 | 5 | 2 | 18 | 3 | 1 | 1 |
| Subtotal | 69 | 57 | 43 | 37 | 43 | 36 | 96 | 73 | 70 | 79 |
| Divers: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Kedhead | 4 | 6 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 4 | 1 | 2 | 1 |
| Canvasback | 2 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 1 | - | 1 | 1 | - | - |
| Scaup | 33 | 33 | 21 | 19 | 26 | 16 | 44 | 23 | 13 | 29 |
| Ring-necked duck | 13 | 13 | 21 | 19 | 8 | 5 | 23 | 18 | 17 | 19 |
| Goldeneye | 1 | 2 | - | 1 | 1 | - | 5 | 3 | 4 | 5 |
| Bufflehead | 3 | 2 | 3 | 5 | 5 | 3 | 12 | 16 | 4 | 23 |
| Subtotal | 57 | 54 | 49 | 47 | 42 | 26 | 86 | 61 | 39 | 77 |
| Miscellaneous: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ruddy duck | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Merganser | 13 | 13 | 12 | 9 | 4 | 5 | 11 | 11 | 11 | 15 |
| Scoter | 1 | - | - | 1 | - | 1 | 17 | - | 1 | 6 |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Subtotal | 15 | 14 | 13 | 11 | 4 | 6 | 28 | 12 | 14 | 22 |
| Total Ducks | 140 | 127 | 105 | 95 | 89 | 67 | 210 | 146 | 123 | 178 |

I/ Class II and III broods only.
2/ As indicated by adult pairs and singles.

TABLE B-11.--Northern Saskatchewan and northern Manitoba - waterfowl brood and latenesting indexes by stratum compared to previous year and long-term average, 1972.
(index numbers in thousands)

| SPECIES | Stratum |  |  |  | Total |  |  | Percent Change From |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 16 | 17 | 36 | 48 | Previous <br> Year | Current A <br> Year | erage | Previous <br> Year | Average |
| Broods: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Duck brood index | 64 | 36 | 20 | 37 | 170 | 157 | 167 | -7.6 | - 6.0 |
| Average brood size 1/ | 5.3 | 5.5 | 5.3 | 5.0 | 5.6 | 5.2 | 5.4 | -7.1 | - 3.7 |
| Coot brood index | 4 | 0 | 9 | 0 | 20 | 13 | 11 | -35.0 | +18.2 |
| Late-nesting index: 2/ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Dabblers: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Mallard | 19 | 9 | 13 | 3 | 37 | 44 | 35 | +18.9 | +25.7 |
| Black duck | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | -100.0 |
| Gadwall | 2 | 0 | 4 | 0 | 1 | 6 | 2 | $+500.0$ | +200.0 |
| American widgeon | 6 | 3 | 1 | 3 | 22 | 13 | 8 | -40.9 | +62.5 |
| Green-winged teal | 2 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 6 | 7 | 3 | +16.7 | +133.3 |
| Blue-winged teal | 2 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 2 | 5 | 3 | $+150.0$ | +66.7 |
| Shoveler | 2 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 3 | 2 | +200.0 | +50.0 |
| Pintail | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 5 | 0 | $+80.0$ |
| Subtotal | 33 | 13 | 24 | 9 | 70 | 79 | 53 | +12.9 | $+36.2$ |
| Divers: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Redinead | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 2 | 1 | 2 | -50.0 | -50.0 |
| Canvasback | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | -100.0 |
| Scaup | 4 | 14 | 4 | 7 | 13 | 29 | 25 | +123.1 | +16.0 |
| Ring-necked duck | 4 | 8 | 5 | 2 | 17 | 19 | 15 | +11.8 | +26.7 |
| Goldeneye | 2 | 0 | 1 | 2 | 4 | 5 | 2 | +25.0 | +150.0 |
| Bufflehead | 9 | 9 | Tr . | 5 | 4 | 23 | 6 | +425.0 | +283.3 |
| Subtotal | 19 | 31 | 11 | 16 | 39 | 77 | 51 | $+97.4$ | $+51.0$ |
| Miscellaneous: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ruddy duck | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| Merganser | 2 | 6 | 2 | 5 | 11 | 15 | 10 | +36.4 | $+50.0$ |
| Scoter | 2 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 6 | 2 | +500.0 | +200.0 |
| Other | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Subtotal | 4 | 7 | 4 | 7 | 14 | 22 | 13 | +57.1 | +69.2 |
| Total Ducks | 56 | 51 | 39 | 32 | 123 | 178 | 123 | +44.7 | +44.7 |

1/ Class II and III broods only.
2/ As indicated by adult pairs and singles.
TABLE B-12, --Northern and western Ontario (stratum 18) 10-year trend in waterfowl breeding populations indexes by species, 1962-1972, unadjusted for visibility bias
(index numbers in thousands)

| Species | 1962 | 1963 | 1964 | 1965 | 1966 | 1967 | 1968 | 1969 | $1970^{1}$ | 1972 | $62-71$ <br> Average | Percent change from: <br> Average |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Ducks: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Dabblers: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Mallard 1 | 112.3 | 53.1 | 59.9 | 14.6 | 42.2 | 46.6 | 33.3 | 38.5 | 43.5 | 56.3 | 44.4 | + 27 |
| Black duck | 43.5 | 12.8 | 18.9 | 11.1 | 4.5 | 11.8 | 29.1 | 22.5 | 10.0 | 30.3 | 16.4 | + 85 |
| Gadwall | --- | --- | 1.4 | --- | --- | 3.7 | --- | --- | --- | --- | 0.5 | --- |
| Am. widgeon | 6.5 | 2.0 | 2.9 | 3.5 | 3.2 | 0.7 | 6.2 | 1.8 | --- | 2.1 | 2.7 | - 22 |
| Gr.-winged teal | 4.0 | 4.7 | 5.7 | --- | 2.6 | 3.0 | 1.2 | --- | 12.3 | 2.1 | 3.4 | - 38 |
| B1.-winged teal | - | --- | 0.7 | --- | --- | 0.7 | 0.6 | --- | 4.7 | --- | 0.7 | --- |
| Shoveler | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | 1.5 | --- | --- | --- | --- | 0.2 |  |
| Pintail | --- | 1.3 | --- | --- | 0.6 | --- | 1.8 | 1.2 | 1.8 | 2.4 | 0.7 | $+242$ |
| N Subtotal 1 | 166.3 | 73.9 | 89.5 | 29.2 | 53.1 | 68.0 | 72.2 | 64.0 | 72.3 | 93.2 | 69.0 | + 35 |
| Divers: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Redhead | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | 0.6 | --- | --- | 0.1 | --- |
| Canvasback | - | 0.6 | 0.7 | --- | --- | 0.7 | --- |  | --- | --- | 0.2 | --- |
| Scaup | 41.4 | 35.7 | 54.2 | 27.1 | 43.8 | 47.8 | 74.6 | 49.8 | 40.3 | 73.7 | 41.5 | + 76 |
| Ring-necked duck | k 41.4 | 25.1 | 15.7 | 16.7 | 56.4 | 28.1 | 0.6 | 7.1 | 14.1 | 7.2 | 20.5 | - 65 |
| Goldeneye | 60.0 | 36.0 | 21.4 | 1.4 | 19.5 | 14.8 | 96.3 | 29.4 | 18.4 | 43.7 | 29.7 | + 47 |
| Bufflehead | 8.8 | 12.1 | --- | 1.4 | 1.9 | 3.0 | 23.2 | 16.8 | 39.2 | 8.7 | 10.6 | - 18 |
| Subtotal | 151.6 | 109.5 | 92.0 | 46.6 | 121.6 | 94.4 | 194.7 | 103.7 | 112.0 | 133.3 | 102.6 | + 30 |

TABLE B-12. --Northern and western Ontario (stratum 18) 10-year trend in waterfowl breeding populations indexes by species, 1962-1972, unadjusted for visibility bias--continued
(index numbers in thousands)

| Species | 1962 | 1963 | 1964 | 1965 | 1966 | 1967 | 1968 | 1969 | $1970{ }^{1}$ | 1972 | $\begin{gathered} 62-71 \\ \text { Average } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | Percent change from: Average |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Miscellaneous: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| O1dsquaw | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | 2.4 | --- | --- | --- | 0.2 | --- |
| Scoters | --- | 2.0 | --- | --- | 1.9 | --- | 47.3 | - | 7.4 | 17.9 | 6.5 | +175 |
| Ruddy duck | 2.7 | --- | --- | --- |  | --- | 0.6 | 5.9 | 0.6 | --- | 0.4 | --- |
| Merganser | 97.4 | 90.1 | 69.9 | 49.3 | 113.5 | 124.0 | 93.4 | 138.5 | 92.7 | 116.2 | 86.9 | + 34 |
| Subtotal | 100.1 | 92.1 | 69.9 | 49.3 | 115.4 | 124.0 | 143.7 | 144.4 | 100.7 | 134.1 | 94.0 | $+43$ |
| TOTAL DUCKS | 418.0 | 275.5 | 251.4 | 125.1 | 290.1 | 286.4 | 410.6 | 312.1 | 285.0 | 360.7 | 265.6 | + 36 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| GRAND TOTAL | 420.8 | 276.5 | 251.4 | 131.4 | 290.4 | 289.4 | 414.8 | 318.2 | 289.7 | 365.1 | 268.3 | + 36 |

[^3]TABLE B-13. --Southern Alberta - long-term trend in pond indexes by stratum with comparisons to average and previous year, May and July 1972
(index numbers in thousands)

| Year |  | Stratum |  |  | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | 26 | 27 | 28 |  |
| May | 1963 | 189.5 | 686.4 | 59.4 | 935.3 |
|  | 1964 | 153.6 | 438.4 | 112.5 | 704.5 |
|  | 1965 | 297.3 | 723.9 | 102.6 | 1123.8 |
|  | 1966 | 282.4 | 569.2 | 71.5 | 923.1 |
|  | 1967 | 304.3 | 418.8 | 140.4 | 863.5 |
|  | 1968 | 103.2 | 397.2 | 91.8 | 592.2 |
|  | 1969 | 212.9 | 457.0 | 70.6 | 740.5 |
|  | 1970 | 229.7 | 531.9 | 62.4 | 824.0 |
|  | 1971 | 202.5 | 471.2 | 48.6 | 722.0 |
|  | 1972 | 138.8 | 579.4 | 54.5 | 772.7 |
| Average 1956-1962 Percent change: |  | 239.4 | 512.6 | 90.4 | 842.4 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1972 from 1971 |  | -31.4 | +23.0 | +12.1 | $+7.0$ |
| 1972 from ave. |  | -42.0 | +13.0 | -39.7 | -8.3 |
| July | 1963 | 179.4 | 687.4 | 78.8 | 945.6 |
|  | 1964 | 104.3 | 252.1 | 78.6 | 435.0 |
|  | 1965 | 263.8 | 704.3 | 127.2 | 1095.3 |
|  | 1966 | 187.3 | 339.4 | 66.6 | 593.3 |
|  | 1967 | 200.6 | 416.8 | 108.2 | 725.6 |
|  | 1968 | 90.3 | 224.0 | 65.9 | 380.2 |
|  | 1969 | 121.6 | 258.0 | 41.0 | 420.6 |
|  | 1970 | 115.0 | 457.5 | 38.4 | 610.9 |
|  | 1971 | 148.4 | 458.9 | 42.3 | 649.6 |
|  | 1972 | 69.9 | 286.3 | 34.7 | 390.9 |
| Average 1956-1962 Percent change: |  | 117.2 | 365.3 | 44.9 | 527.4 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1972 from 1971 |  | -52.9 | -37.6 | -18.0 | -39.8 |
| 1972 | from ave. | -40.4 | -21.6 | -22.7 | -25.9 |

TABLE B-14.--Southern Alberta - 10-year trend in waterfowl breeding population indexes by species, 1963-1972
(index numbers in thousands)

| Species | 1963 | 1964 | 1965 | 1966 | 1967 | 1968 | 1969 | 1970 | 1971 | 1972 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Ducks: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Dabblers: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Mallard | 806.3 | 857.7 | 368.7 | 612.0 | 626.6 | 488.3 | 557.9 | 673.4 | 888.5 | 762.6 |
| Gadwal 1 | 87.0 | 100.2 | 63.6 | 115.2 | 146.8 | 189.6 | 152.9 | 94.6 | 158.0 | 165.7 |
| American widgeon | 151.6 | 220.1 | 61.7 | 136.4 | 169.8 | 118.2 | 109.6 | 161.5 | 173.1 | 153.0 |
| Green-winged teal | 16.5 | 29.2 | 16.9 | 35.9 | 43.2 | 58.2 | 46.1 | 41.5 | 80.0 | 74.9 |
| Blue-winged teal | 75.2 | 121.4 | 85.5 | 120.7 | 159.2 | 84.2 | 61.6 | 84.4 | 194.1 | 131.2 |
| Shoveler | 192.6 | 216.8 | 101.5 | 178.7 | 208.9 | 126.9 | 205.9 | 147.7 | 206.0 | 197.1 |
| Pintail | 360.7 | 280.6 | 351.8 | 439.0 | 564.5 | 151.2 | 584.2 | 529.0 | 719.0 | 554.9 |
| Subtotal | 1689.9 | 1826.0 | 1049.7 | 1637.9 | 1979.0 | 1216.6 | 1718.2 | 1732.1 | 2418.7 | 2033.4 |
| Divers: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Redhead | 47.5 | 52.6 | 32.1 | 51.9 | 59.5 | 30.5 | 43.8 | 27.9 | 39.7 | 39.1 |
| Canvasback | 55.4 | 68.1 | 44.0 | 35.7 | 42.3 | 25.7 | 34.5 | 55.3 | 47.8 | 46.1 |
| Scaup | 314.1 | 349.8 | 179.0 | 211.8 | 236.0 | 224.8 | 284.4 | 270.3 | 285.0 | 341.6 |
| Ring-necked duck | 3.6 | 4.1 | 5.1 | 3.5 | 14.8 | 5.2 | 5.9 | 9.7 | 18.7 | 12.7 |
| Goldeneye | 0.9 | 4.0 | 2.9 | 2.1 | 0.0 | 1.6 | 2.7 | 1.3 | 6.0 | 4.8 |
| Bufflehead | 20.4 | 23.9 | 32.6 | 22.1 | 28.0 | 21.9 | 32.5 | 23.7 | 25.9 | 39.1 |
| Subtotal | 441.9 | 502.5 | 295.7 | 327.1 | 380.6 | 309.7 | 403.8 | 388.2 | 423.1 | 483.4 |

TABLE B-14.--Southern Alberta - 10-year trend in waterfowl breeding population indexes by species, 1963-1972--continued

| (index numbers in thousands) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Species | 1963 | 1964 | 1965 | 1966 | 1967 | 1968 | 1969 | 1970 | 1971 | 1972 |
| Ducks: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Miscellaneous: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Scoter | 34.7 | 42.3 | 20.1 | 28.8 | 31.5 | 26.4 | 26.3 | 34.7 | 17.5 | 18.4 |
| Ruddy duck | 13.1 | 32.4 | 19.0 | 20.6 | 26.0 | 19.8 | 15.7 | 17.8 | 17.1 | 25.4 |
| Mergansers | 0.0 | 8.0 | 6.5 | 7.0 | 0.6 | 2.6 | 0.7 | 4.0 | 2.0 | 1.5 |
| Subtotal | 47.8 | 82.7 | 45.6 | 56.4 | 58.1 | 48.8 | 42.7 | 56.5 | 36.6 | 45.3 |
| Total ducks | 2179.6 | 2411.2 | 1391.0 | 2021.4 | 2357.7 | 1575.1 | 2164.7 | 2176.8 | 2878.4 | 2562.1 |
| Geese: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Canada goose | 6.0 | 6.9 | 5.0 | 3.9 | 7.5 | 3.4 | 4.3 | 6.4 | 11.1 | 11.5 |
| Coots: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| American coot | 66.7 | 93.0 | 50.0 | 53.6 | 121.7 | 70.2 | 106.0 | 95.0 | 66.3 | 75.7 |
| Grand total | 2252.3 | 2511.1 | 1446.0 | 2078.9 | 2486.9 | 1648.7 | 2275.0 | 2278.2 | 2955.8 | 2649.3 |

TABLE B-15 .--Southern Alberta - comparative status of waterfowl breeding population indexes by species and stratum, 1972
(index numbers in thousands)

| Species | Stratum |  |  | Total |  | $\frac{\text { Average }}{1956-62}$ | Percent change from |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 26 | 27 | 28 | 1971 | 1972 |  | 971 | Average |
| Ducks: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Dabblers: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Mallard | 194.2 | 494.6 | 73.8 | 888.5 | 762.6 | 1040.8 | - 14.2 | - 26.7 |
| Gadwal 1 | 51.4 | 101.3 | 13.0 | 158.0 | 165.7 | 99.3 | + 4.9 | + 66.9 |
| American widgeon | 44.0 | 93.0 | 16.0 | 173.1 | 153.0 | 194.6 | - 11.6 | - 21.4 |
| Green-winged teal | 8.1 | 65.0 | 1.8 | 80.0 | 74.9 | 45.8 | - 6.4 | $+63.5$ |
| Blue-winged teal | 24.0 | 99.3 | 7.9 | 194.1 | 131.2 | 153.6 | - 32.4 | - 14.6 |
| Shoveler | 60.8 | 107.6 | 22.7 | 206.0 | 191.1 | 186.8 | - 7.2 | + 2.3 |
| Pintail | 224.1 | 273.8 | 117.0 | 779.0 | 554.9 | 536.1 | - 22.8 | $+\quad 3.5$ |
| Subtotal | 606.6 | 1174.6 | 252.2 | 2418.7 | 2033.4 | 2257.0 | - 15.9 | - 9.9 |
| Divers: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Redhead | 10.7 | 24.7 | 3.7 | 39.7 | 39.1 | 50.0 | - 1.5 | - 21.8 |
| Canvasback | 6.4 | 37.9 | 1.8 | 47.8 | 46.1 | 57.3 | - 3.6 | - 19.5 |
| Scaup | 68.0 | 259.8 | 13.8 | 285.0 | 341.6 | 371.1 | + 19.8 | + 9.8 |
| Ring-necked duck | 2.5 | 8.7 | 1.5 | 18.7 | 12.7 | 6.4 | - 32.1 | $+98.4$ |
| Goldeneye | 0.8 | 3.7 | 0.3 | 6.0 | 4.8 | 8.2 | - 20.0 | - 41.5 |
| Bufflehead | 1.5 | 37.4 | 0.2 | 25.9 | 39.1 | 29.3 | $+51.0$ | + 33.4 |
| Subtotal | 89.9 | 372.2 | 21.3 | 423.1 | 483.4 | 462.3 | $+14.2$ | $+4.6$ |

TisBLE B-15 .--Southern Alberta - comparative status of waterfowl breeding population indexes by
(index numbers in thousands)


TABLE B-16.--Southern Alberta - lone drake index: long-term trend expressed as a percentage of total drakes, 1963-1972

| Year | Mallard | Pintail | Canvasback | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1963 | 84.99 | 85.25 | 80.08 | 84.86 |
| 1964 | 85.28 | 88.14 | 52.65 | 84.57 |
| 1965 | 82.07 | 75.17 | 65.02 | 77.85 |
| 1966 | 80.97 | 74.99 | 56.09 | 77.94 |
| 1967 | 83.60 | 64.14 | 70.60 | 79.63 |
| 1968 | 64.11 | 62.13 | 27.78 | 62.46 |
| 1969 | 86.71 | 82.48 | 68.58 | 84.14 |
| 1970 | 78.22 | 80.70 | 61.48 | 78.49 |
| 1971 | 80.69 | 74.95 | 62.52 | 77.66 |
| 1972 | 73.65 | 72.54 | 49.60 | 72.40 |

TABLE B-17.--Southern Alberta - 10-year trend in waterfowl brood and late-nesting indexes by species, 1963-1972
(index numbers in thousands)

| Species | 1963 | 1964 | 1965 | 1966 | 1967 | 1968 | 1969 | 1970 | 1971 | 1972 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Broods: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Duck brood index | 259.0 | 247.7 | 132.0 | 216.9 | 201.7 | 120.4 | 207.4 | 121.1 | 124.6 | 125.6 |
| Average brood size ${ }^{1}$ | 5.7 | 5.7 | 6.0 | 6.5 | 5.9 | 4.6 | 5.9 | 5.5 | 5.8 | 5.0 |
| Coot brood index | 26.4 | 25.6 | 22.3 | 46.8 | 31.9 | 2.6 | 16.7 | 15.3 | 16.7 | 14.7 |
| Late-nesting index ${ }^{2}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Dabblers: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Mallard | 1.8 | 3.3 | 14.2 | 17.3 | 16.6 | 16.9 | 10.6 | 16.4 | 21.1 | 16.7 |
| Gadwal 1 | 1.2 | 1.1 | 9.5 | 8.2 | 7.9 | 10.8 | 2.6 | 15.5 | 8.5 | 4.3 |
| American widgeon | 0.1 | 1.1 | 6.1 | 3.2 | 2.7 | 4.9 | 3.4 | 3.8 | 2.2 | 4.2 |
| Green-winged teal | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.5 | 2.9 | 7.5 | 2.7 | 7.7 | 6.6 | 8.0 | 14.1 |
| Blue-winged teal | 0.1 | 0.4 | 8.3 | 5.8 | 3.2 | 4.1 | 8.2 | 7.3 | 7.5 | 10.3 |
| Shoveler | 1.4 | 1.4 | 9.6 | 5.8 | 9.2 | 3.1 | 3.5 | 6.4 | 5.7 | 3.2 |
| Pintail | 0.1 | 0.3 | 8.6 | 14.0 | 9.5 | 6.1 | 13.7 | 7.2 | 11.8 | 7.3 |
| Subtotal | 4.7 | 7.6 | 56.8 | 57.2 | 56.6 | 48.6 | 49.7 | 63.2 | 64.8 | 60.1 |

TABLE B-17.--Southern Alberta - 10-year trend in waterfowl brood and late-nesting indexes by species, 1963-1972--continued
(index numbers in thousands)

| Species | 1963 | 1964 | 1965 | 1966 | 1967 | 1968 | 1969 | 1970 | 1971 |
| :--- | ---: | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: |

1 Class II and III broods only
2 As indicated by adult pairs and singles
TABLE B-18.--Southern Alberta - waterfowl brood and late-nesting indexes by stratum compared to
previous year and long-term average, 1972
(index numbers in thousands)

| Species | Stratum |  |  | Total |  | $\frac{\text { Average }}{1956-62}$ | Percent change from |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 26 | 27 | 28 | 1971 | 1972 |  | 1971 | Average |
| Broods: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Duck brood index | 33.2 | 78.5 | 13.9 | 124.6 | 125.6 | 315.1 | + 0.8 | - 60.1 |
| Average brood sizel | 4.8 | 5.2 | 4.9 | 5.8 | 5.0 | 5.6 | - 13.8 | - 10.7 |
| Coot brood index | 1.2 | 12.9 | 0.6 | 16.7 | 14.7 | 75.2 | - 12.0 | - 80.4 |
| Late-nesting index ${ }^{2}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Dabblers: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Mallard | 5.3 | 7.1 | 4.3 | 21.1 | 16.7 | 4.8 | - 20.8 | +247.9 |
| Gadwal 1 | 1.1 | 2.1 | 1.1 | 8.5 | 4.3 | 2.0 | - 49.4 | +115.0 |
| American widgeon | 1.2 | 2.5 | 0.5 | 2.2 | 4.2 | 0.9 | + 90.9 | +366.7 |
| Green-winged teal | 1.8 | 11.5 | 0.8 | 8.0 | 14.1 | 0.2 | + 76.2 | +695.0 |
| Blue-winged teal | 2.1 | 7.6 | 0.6 | 7.5 | 10.3 | 1.7 | + 37.3 | +505.9 |
| Shoveler | 1.2 | 1.2 | 0.8 | 5.7 | 3.2 | 1.0 | - 43.8 | +220.0 |
| Pintail | 3.2 | 1.8 | 2.3 | 11.8 | 7.3 | 1.1 | - 38.1 | +563.6 |

TABLE B-18.--Southern Alberta - waterfowl brood and late-nesting indexes by stratum compared to previous year and long-term average, 1972--continued
(index numbers in thousands)

| Species | Stratum |  |  | Total |  | $\frac{\text { Average }}{1956-62}$ | Percent change from |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 26 | 27 | 28 | 1971 | 1972 |  | 1971 | Average |
| Divers: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Redhead | 0.9 | 0.5 | 0.0 | 3.2 | 1.4 | 0.4 | - 56.2 | +250.0 |
| Canvasback | 0.2 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 1.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | - 83.3 | NC |
| Scaup | 4.8 | 10.4 | 1.9 | 17.1 | 17.1 | 8.6 | NC | + 98.8 |
| Ring-necked duck | 0.0 | 0.7 | 0.0 | 2.1 | 0.7 | 0.1 | - 66.7 | +600.0 |
| Goldeneye | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.1 | NC | - |
| Bufflehead | 0.0 | 0.2 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.2 | 0.2 | +100.0 | NC |
| Subtotal | 5.9 | 11.8 | 1.9 | 23.6 | 19.6 | 9.6 | - 16.9 | +104.2 |
| Miscellaneous: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Scoter | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.1 | NC | - |
| Ruddy duck | 1.4 | 6.9 | 0.0 | 14.2 | 8.3 | 3.7 | - 41.5 | +124.3 |
| Mergansers | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | NC | NC |
| Subtotal | 1.4 | 6.9 | 0.0 | 14.2 | 8.3 | 3.8 | - 41.5 | +118.4 |
| Total ducks | 23.2 | 52.5 | 12.3 | 102.6 | 88.0 | 25.1 | - 14.2 | +250.6 |

[^4]TABLE B-19.-- Long-Term Trend and Comparative Status of May Pond Indexes
$\frac{\text { Unadjusted for Visibility Bias }}{\text { (index numbers in thousands) }}$

| Year | (index numbers in thousands)Stratum |  |  |  |  | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | A-West | A-East | B-West | B-East | C |  |
|  | (19) | (20) | (21) | (22) | (23) |  |
| 1956 | 729.4 | 1,091.7 | 315.9 | 473.3 | 103.1 | 2,713.4 |
| 1957 | 344.2 | 842.4 | 164.1 | 482.9 | 72.9 | 1,906.5 |
| 1958 | 367.8 | 740.1 | 210.0 | 373.7 | 108.2 | 1,799.8 |
| 1959 | 159.9 | 222.4 | 57.6 | 249.9 | 79.4 | 769.2 |
| 1960 | 394.8 | 681.7 | 166.3 | 787.8 | 90.0 | 2,120.6 |
| 1961 | 170.9 | 68.2 | 96.4 | 166.6 | 54.5 | 556.6 |
| 1962 | 352.2 | 247.1 | 181.6 | 502.5 | 51.2 | 1,334.6 |
| 1963 | 267.7 | 325.3 | 144.5 | 225.1 | 43.1 | 1,005.7 |
| 1964 | 202.4 | 699.2 | 123.6 | 251.9 | 40.6 | 1,317.7 |
| 1965 | 457.7 | 534.3 | 246.2 | 377.8 | 84.2 | 1,700.2 |
| 1956 | 399.3 | 771.2 | 235.4 | 463.4 | 89.3 | 1,958.6 |
| 1967 | 527.2 | 631.0 | 216.1 | 572.6 | 149.3 | 2,096.2 |
| 1968 | 222.1 | 177.2 | 127.2 | 220.0 | 35.8 | 782.3 |
| 1969 | 599.4 | 419.0 | 296.6 | 431.6 | 107.4 | 1,854.0 |
| 1970 | 794.6 | 889.7 | 301.4 | 778.9 | 111.2 | 2,875.8 |
| 1971 | 516.1 | 977.7 | 306.7 | 488.9 | 125.6 | 2,415.0 |
| 1972 | 319.3 | 625.3 | 314.5 | 623.6 | 56.5 | 1,939.2 |
| Average 1956 to 1962 | 359.9 | 556.2 | 170.3 | 433.8 | 79.9 | 1,600.1 |
| Percent Change 1972 from |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Percent Change 1972 from |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | 74 |  |  |  |

TABLE B-20.--Long-Term Trend in Waterfowl Breeding Population Indexes by Species (index numbers in thousands)

Unadjusted for Visibility Bias

| Species | 1955 | 1956 | 1957 | 1958 | 1959 | 1960 | 1961 | 1962 | 1963 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |


| Ducks |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Dabblers: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Mallard | 2,011.8 | 2,428.1 | 2,309.0 | 3,079.9 | 1,562.0 | 1,652.3 | 956.4 | 654.3 | 768.6 |
| Black duck | 0.3 |  | 0.7 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Gadwal1 | 111.5 | 115.9 | 114.7 | 50.0 | 63.0 | 68.5 | 35.1 | 65.4 | 101.6 |
| Am. Widgeon | 230.2 | 289.6 | 198.1 | 308.8 | 164.8 | 130.9 | 83.9 | 47.7 | 73.3 |
| Gr.-winged | teal 51.7 | 60.0 | 31.9 | 25.5 | 16.4 | 27.5 | 12.3 | 5.6 | 8.8 |
| B1.-winged | teal 369.0 | 385.2 | 314.3 | 248.8 | 179.5 | 152.4 | 106.2 | 46.1 | 63.1 |
| Shoveler | 344.5 | 390.8 | 304.7 | 194.7 | 143.6 | 287.4 | 111.8 | 27.6 | 100.8 |
| Pintail | 1,743.2 | 1,912.3 | 1,122.6 | 772.2 | 336.9 | 571.5 | 213.7 | 210.9 | 267.3 |
| Wood duck |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Subtotal | 4,862.2 | 5,581.9 | 4,396.0 | 4,679.9 | 2,466.2 | 2,890.5 | 519.4 | 057.6 | ,383.4 |


| Divers: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Redhead | 78.9 | 150.8 | 114.1 | 61.0 | 45.5 | 48.4 | 24.8 | 56.9 | 15.4 |
| Canvasback | 172.0 | 213.0 | 212.6 | 173.9 | 59.2 | 68.4 | 88.3 | 91.5 | 45.7 |
| Scaup | 459.0 | 557.2 | 448.0 | 311.0 | 410.2 | 240.1 | 244.0 | 170.4 | 76.3 |
| R.-necked duck | 17.8 | 6.6 | 5.1 | 7.2 | 22.0 | 8.0 | 4.1 |  | 8.8 |
| Goldeneye | 5.1 | 6.3 | 6.0 | 4.5 | 5.8 | 7.5 | 5.2 | 2.4 | 1.2 |
| Bufflehead | 8.2 | 7.2 | 13.7 | 7.5 | 11.4 | 12.1 | 10.1 | 1.6 | 9.7 |
| Subtotal | 741.0 | 941.1 | 799.5 | 565.1 | 554.1 | 384.5 | 376.5 | 322.8 | 157.1 |

Miscellaneous:

|  | 10.7 | 17.6 | 1.2 | 19.8 | 10.4 | 9.6 | 6.2 |  | 5.2 |
| :--- | ---: | :--- | :--- | :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Scoter | Ruddy duck | 44.0 | 56.4 | 33.1 | 22.0 | 80.1 | 30.9 | 24.9 | 13.3 |
| Rerganser | 0.3 |  |  |  | 0.3 | 6.8 | 10.6 |  | 4.5 |
| Subtota1 | 55.0 | 74.0 | 34.3 | 41.8 | 90.8 | 47.3 | 32.7 | 13.3 | 20.2 |

TOTAL DUCKS $5.658 .26,597.05,229.85,286.83,111.13,322.31,928.61,393.71,560.7$
Geese

| Canada goose | 1.0 | 0.1 |  | 2.7 | 1.4 | 2.8 | 2.2 | 2.7 |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Coots <br> American coot | 350.6 | 489.4 | 382.2 | 143.0 | 155.5 | 96.9 | 69.0 | 55.7 |

GRAND TOTAL $6,009.87,086.55,612.05,432.53,268.03,422.01,999.81,452.1$ 1,589.8

SOUTHERN SASKATCHEWAN
TABLE B-20.-- Long-Term Trend in Waterfowl Breeding Population Indexes by Species (continued)

Unadjusted for Visibility Bias


| SPECIES | A-West | A-East | B-West | B-East | C | TOTAL |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Average } \\ 1956 \text { to } \\ 1962 \end{gathered}$ | Percent Change From |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | Previous Year | Current Year |  | Previous |  |
| Ducks | (19) | (20) | (21) | (22) | (23) |  |  |  |  | Average |
| Dabblers: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Mallard | 450.4 | 245.1 | 285.3 | 312.5 | 82.1 | 1,373.0 | 1,375.4 | 1,806.0 | $+0.2$ | - 23.8 |
| Black duck |  |  |  |  |  | 0.2 |  | 0.1 |  |  |
| Gadwal 1 | 69.0 | 16.7 | 21.7 | 17.5 | 7.1 | 161.5 | 132.0 | 73.2 | - 18.3 | $+80.3$ |
| American widgeon | 55.6 | 29.4 | 42.6 | 23.6 | 8.1 | 186.8 | 159.3 | 174.8 | - 14.7 | + 8.9 |
| Green-winged teal | 5.0 | 10.4 | 3.8 | 10.9 | 0.5 | 46.6 | 30.6 | 25.6 | - 34.3 | + 19.5 |
| Blue-winged teal | 24.7 | 34.8 | 25.3 | 25.0 | 5.3 | 196.4 | 115.1 | 204.6 | - 41.4 | - 43.7 |
| Shoveler | 84.5 | 44.8 | 61.8 | 80.2 | 12.5 | 290.6 | 283.8 | 208.6 | - 2.3 | $+36.1$ |
| Pintail | 265.1 | 97.2 | 101.6 | 127.3 | 58.9 | 963.3 | 650.1 | 734.3 | - 32.5 | - 11.5 |
| Wood duck |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Subtotal | 954.3 | 478.4 | 542.1 | 597.0 | 174.5 | 3,218.4 | 2,746.3 | 3,227.2 | - 14.7 | - 14.9 |
| Uivers: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Redhead | 10.9 | 5.9 | 13.9 | 19.7 | 5.5 | 48.8 | 55.9 | 71.6 | + 14.6 | - 21.9 |
| Canvasback | 29.2 | 16.2 | 40.7 | 29.1 | 3.1 | 126.2 | 118.3 | 129.5 | - 6.3 | - 8.7 |
| Scaup | 31.5 | 12.6 | 40.7 | 20.2 | 7.6 | 99.4 | 112.6 | 340.1 | + 13.3 | - 66.9 |
| Ring-necked duck | 0.1 | 1.2 | 1.5 | 0.7 | 1.1 | 4.1 | 4.6 | 7.6 | + 12.2 | - 39.5 |
| Goldeneye |  | 0.1 | 0.7 | 0.7 |  | 4.4 | 1.5 | 5.3 | - 65.9 | - 71.7 |
| Bufflehead | 2.2 | 0.9 | 19.6 | 7.7 | 0.5 | 9.8 | 30.9 | 9.1 | +215.3 | +239.6 |
| Subtotal | 73.9 | 36.9 | 117.1 | 78.1 | 17.8 | 292.7 | 323.8 | 563.2 | + 10.6 | -42.5 |
| Miscellaneous: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Scoter |  |  | 4.0 |  |  | 7.2 | 4.0 | 9.3 | - 44.4 | - 57.0 |
| Ruddy duck | 0.7 | 4.6 | 4.7 | 5.4 |  | 20.0 | 15.4 | 37.1 | - 23.0 | - 58.5 |
| Merganser |  |  |  |  |  | 0.6 |  | 1.3 |  |  |
| Subtotal | 0.7 | 4.6 | 8.7 | 5.4 |  | 27.8 | 19.4 | 47.7 | - 30.2 | - 59.3 |
| TOTAL DUCKS | 1,028.9 | 519.9 | 667.9 | 680.5 | 192.3 | 3,538.9 | 3,089.5 | 3,838.1 | - 12.7 | - 19.5 |


| Geese <br> Canada goose | 1.1 |  | 0.7 | 3.4 |  | 4.8 | 8.8 | 10.0 | +13.6 |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Coot <br> American coot | 26.5 | 34.2 | 22.3 | 40.0 | 2.1 | 154.7 | 125.1 | 198.9 | -19.1 |

TABLE B-22.-- Lone Drake Long-Term Trend Expressed As Percentage of Total Drakes
(Mallards, Pintails, and Canvasbacks)
Unadjusted for Visibility Bias

| Year | Mallard | Pintail | Canvasback | Total |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 1956 | 76.44 | 82.68 | 63.21 | 78.46 |
| 1957 | 83.49 | 85.97 | 75.44 | 83.83 |
| 1958 | 79.38 | 81.33 | 73.68 | 79.55 |
| 1959 | 74.58 | 69.44 | 46.39 | 72.96 |
| 1960 | 85.92 | 82.47 | 71.57 | 84.65 |
| 1967 | 73.90 | 69.94 | 44.97 | 71.90 |
| 1962 | 51.66 | 36.35 | 39.83 | 47.32 |
| 1963 | 82.81 | 82.92 | 77.77 | 82.59 |
| 1964 | 85.21 | 82.32 | 65.64 | 83.47 |
| 1965 | 82.11 | 83.69 | 68.02 | 81.77 |
| 1966 | 81.75 | 82.66 | 77.57 | 82.98 |
| 1967 | 86.80 | 81.14 | 78.13 | 56.50 |

TABLE B-23.--Southern Saskatchewan - long-term pond indexes bystratum and comparison to average (index numb

| Year | Stratum |  |  |  |  | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\begin{gathered} \text { A-West } \\ (19) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { A-East } \\ (20) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { B-West } \\ (21) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { B-East } \\ (22) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} C \\ (23) \end{gathered}$ |  |
| Ju7y: 1955 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1955 | 374.5 | 1,020.3 | 138.6 | 385.5 | 120.5 | 2,039.4 |
| 1956 | 210.1 | 512.4 | 120.9 | 228.0 | 34.8 | 1,106.2 |
| 1957 | 127.6 | 297.7 | 59.0 | 162.5 | 18.9 | 665.7 |
| 1958 | 69.1 | 154.9 | 57.0 | 97.2 | 18.4 | 396.7 |
| 1959 | 123.0 | 208.6 | 40.1 | 107.1 | 31.5 | 510.2 |
| 1960 | 136.8 | 300.5 | 47.3 | 117.3 | 16.9 | 618.7 |
| 1961 | 51.1 | 50.6 | 41.0 | 40.1 | 10.3 | 193.1 |
| 1962 | 62.6 | 104.5 | 29.9 | 46.9 | 12.4 | 256.3 |
| 1963 | 227.8 | 240.5 | 93.0 | 115.6 | 41.6 | 718.5 |
| 1964 | 99.2 | 267.7 | 33.5 | 93.5 | 13.1 | 507.0 |
| 1965 | 289.1 | 214.1 | 112.4 | 211.5 | 88.7 | 915.8 |
| 1966 | 239.9 | 238.2 | 149.0 | 379.1 | 72.9 | 1,079.0 |
| 1967 | 192.6 | 132.3 | 86.4 | 164.5 | 44.6 | 620.6 |
| 1968 | 88.5 | 54.5 | 66.3 | 117.3 | 15.9 | 342.4 |
| 1969 | 357.0 | 227.7 | 125.4 | 187.0 | 63.0 | 960.1 |
| 1970 | 568.2 | 396.8 | 278.3 | 414.8 | 70.1 | 1,728.2 |
| 1971 | 335.9 | 233.6 | 159.1 | 323.7 | 41.9 | 1,094.2 |
| 1972 | 155.1 | 199.1 | 116.4 | 236.6 | 25.2 | 732.4 |
| Average 1956-1962 | 111.5 | 232.7 | 56.5 | 114.2 | 20.5 | 535.4 |
| Percent change: |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1972 from 1971 | - 53.8 | - 14.8 | - 26.8 | - 26.9 | - 39.9 | - 33.1 |
| 1972 from average | + 39.1 | - 14.4 | +106.0 | +107.2 | + 22.9 | + 36.8 |

TABLE B-24.--Southern Saskatchewan - 10-year trend in waterfowl brood and late-nesting indexes by
(index numbers in thousands)

| Species | 1963 | 1964 | 1965 | 1966 | 1967 | 1968 | 1969 | 1970 | 1971 | 1972 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Broods: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Duck brood index | 46.1 | 67.5 | 47.3 | 96.6 | 95.4 | 79.1 | 177.9 | 131.0 | 180.8 | 176.0 |
| Average brood sizel/ | 5.5 | 5.8 | 5.9 | 5.8 | 5.4 | 4.9 | 5.6 | 5.4 | 5.2 | 5.2 |
| Coot brood index |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 35.5 | 27.2 |
| Late-nesting index $2 /$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Dabbiers: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Mallard | 23.1 | 23.4 | 45.8 | 44.4 | 25.7 | 23.0 | 46.1 | 115.2 | 63.9 | 46.6 |
| Gadwal1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 18.4 | 12.2 |
| American widgeon |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 15.2 | 12.4 |
| Green-winged teal |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 13.2 | 11.5 |
| Blue-winged teal |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 26.9 | 17.5 |
| Shoveler |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 10.5 | 3.2 |
| Pintail |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 42.9 | 15.7 |
| Subtotal | 55.5 | 36.2 | 109.1 | 109.8 | 91.8 | 57.7 | 154.1 | 328.1 | 197.0 | 119.1 |
| Divers: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Redhead |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 3.0 | 4.8 |
| Canvasback |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 4.0 | 2.1 |
| Scaup |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 13.2 | 13.8 |
| Ring-necked duck |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0.5 |
| Goldeneye |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Bufflehead |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0.9 | 0.5 |
| Subtotal | 7.1 | 10.5 | 9.9 | 17.3 | 10.9 | 8.4 | 17.0 | 39.3 | 21.1 | 21.7 |

TABLE B-24.--Southern Saskatchewan - 10-year trend in waterfowl brood and late-nesting indexes by species, July 1972--continued
(index numbers in thousands)

| Species | 1963 | 1964 | 1965 | 1966 | 1967 | 1968 | 1969 | 1970 | 1971 | 1972 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Ducks: <br> Miscellaneous |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total | 69.3 | 50.7 | 123.5 | 139.1 | 113.2 | 72.5 | 176.9 | 373.6 | 234.4 | 154.8 |

2 As indicated by adult pairs and singles
TABLE B-25.--Southern Saskatchewan - waterfowl brood and late-nesting indexes by stratum compared to previous year and long-term average, 1972 (index numbers in thousands)

| Species | Stratum |  |  |  |  | Total |  | Percent change |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | A-West | A-East | B-West | B-East | C | Previous | Current | 1958 to | from-- |  |
|  | (19) | (20) | (21) | (22) | (23) | year | year | 1964 | 1971 | Average |
| Broods: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Duck brood index | 57.4 | 21.1 | 49.7 | 40.5 | 7.3 | 180.8 | 176.0 | 199.9 | - 2.7 | - 12.0 |
| Average brood sizel/ | 5.1 | 5.6 | 5.4 | 5.1 | 4.2 | 5.2 | 5.2 | 5.1 | NC | $+\quad 2.0$ |
| coot brood index | 2.8 | 7.5 | 6.0 | 70.9 | 0.0 | 35.5 | 27.2 | 48.1 | - 23.4 | - 43.5 |

Late-nesting indexㄹ/
Dabblers:
Subtotal

3.9
21.2
0.9
0.9
2.1

4.9
2.7
$\stackrel{+}{\infty}$

Subtotal
TABLE B-25.--Southern Saskatchewan - waterfowl brood and late-nesting indexes by stratum compared to previous year and long-term average, 1972--continued
(index numbers in thousands)

| Species | Stratum |  |  |  | Total |  |  |  | Percent change from-- <br> 1971 Average |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\begin{gathered} \text { A-West } \\ (19) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { A-East } \\ (20) \end{gathered}$ | B-West <br> (21) | $\begin{gathered} \text { B-East } \\ (22) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} C \\ (23) \end{gathered}$ | Previous year | Current year | $\begin{aligned} & 1958 \text { to } \\ & 1964 \end{aligned}$ |  |  |
| Ducks: <br> Miscellaneous | 2.3 | 1.6 | 3.0 | 7.1 |  | 22.3 | 14.0 | 8.5 | - 37.2 | $+64.7$ |
| Total | 56.9 | 23.0 | 29.1 | 34.7 | 11.1 | 234.4 | 154.8 | 127.1 | - 34.0 | $+21.8$ |

[^5]TABLE B-26.--Southern Manitoba - long-term trend in pond indexes by stratum with comparisons to 1956-62 average and previous year, May and July, 1972
(index numbers in thousands)

TABLE B-27.--Southern Manitoba - 10-year trend in waterfowl breeding population indexes by species, 1963-1972
(Index numbers in thousands)

| Species | 1963 | 1964 | 1965 | 1966 | 1967 | 1968 | 1969 | 1970 | 1971 | 1972 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Ducks: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Dabblers: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Mallard | 186.7 | 177.5 | 151.9 | 202. 2 | 203.7 | 138.3 | 164.0 | 201.1 | 150.3 | 171.9 |
| Black duck | 1.4 | 0.3 | 0.1 | --- | -- | 0.5 | --- | --- | 2.2 | --- |
| Gadwa11 | 14.4 | 11.8 | 8.7 | 15.3 | 23.3 | 15.3 | 8.0 | 13.6 | 8.2 | 13.6 |
| American widgeon | 15.3 | 21.6 | 23.6 | 26.8 | 32.4 | 24.4 | 26.8 | 12.6 | 4.1 | 18.0 |
| Green-winged teal | 4.9 | 0.4 | 3.3 | 3.6 | 6.1 | 4.5 | 15.5 | 6.9 | 9.8 | 9.5 |
| Blue-winged teal | 47.8 | 42.2 | 33.2 | 27.3 | 64.9 | 36.0 | 47.9 | 82.9 | 69.5 | 48.2 |
| Shoveler | 34.7 | 40.6 | 33.1 | 30.0 | 45.4 | 24.2 | 44.4 | 42.9 | 16.5 | 32.3 |
| Pintail | 63.0 | 45.4 | 54.3 | 40.8 | 62.1 | 21.2 | 68.6 | 72.6 | 49.0 | 39.2 |
| SUBTOTAL | 368.2 | 339.8 | 308.2 | 346.6 | 437.9 | 264.4 | 375.2 | 432.7 | 307.6 | 332.7 |
| Divers: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Redhead | 35.8 | 44.9 | 49.9 | 47.0 | 32.0 | 17.0 | 24.3 | 26.2 | 23.7 | 20.5 |
| Canvasback | 31.9 | 41.8 | 43.9 | 40.0 | 36.0 | 19.3 | 29.4 | 21.9 | 27.9 | 16.6 |
| Scaup | 100.5 | 78.9 | 70.8 | 80.9 | 86.4 | 60.5 | 45.4 | 74.5 | 52.8 | 36.6 |
| Ring-necked duck | 7.1 | 2.0 | 3.3 | 0.6 | 3.8 | 1.9 | 1.7 | 2.5 | --- | 3.6 |
| Goldeneye | 1.1 | 1.7 | 2.8 | 0.6 | 4.6 | 1.7 | 1.7 | 3.9 | 7.7 | 1.7 |
| Bufflehead | 5.9 | 4.3 | 8.2 | 6.9 | 13.3 | 5.0 | 10.8 | 3.6 | 6.5 | 4.5 |
| SUBTOTAL | 182.3 | 163.3 | 178.9 | 176.0 | 176.1 | 105.4 | 113.3 | 132.6 | 118.6 | 83.5 |
| Miscellaneous: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ruddy duck | 15.5 | 13.5 | 15.7 | 21.3 | 15.6 | 17.4 | 8.9 | 14.5 | 9.6 | 5.0 |
| Scoters | 1.3 | 0.6 | 1.1 | 2.1 | 1.8 | 0.2 | - | 0.3 | -- | -- |
| Mergansers | -- | 8.9 | 3.4 | 2.0 | -- | 0.1 | 0.3 | 1.2 | 0.2 | 2.5 |
| Other | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | 0.1 | - | --- | -- | --- |
| SUBTOTAL | 16.8 | 18.0 | 20.2 | 25.4 | 17.4 | 17.8 | 9.2 | 16.0 | 9.8 | 7.5 |
| TOTAL DUCKS | 567.3 | 521.4 | 507.3 | 548.0 | 631.4 | 387.6 | 497.7 | 581.3 | 436.0 | 423.7 |
| TOTAL COOTS | 57.1 | 63.1 | 14.3 | 28.3 | 37.2 | 45.8 | 58.7 | 96.8 | 30.1 | 61.8 |
| GRAND TOTAL: | 624.4 | 584.5 | 521.6 | 576.3 | 668.60 | 433.4 | 556.4 | 678.1 | 466.1 | 490.5 |

TABLE B-28.--Southern Manitoba - comparative status of waterfowl breeding population indexes by species and stratum, 1972
(Index numbers in thousands)

Subtotal
TABLE B-28.-- Southern Manitoba - comparative status of waterfowl breeding


TABLE B-29.--Southern Manitoba - lone drake index: Long-term trend expressed as a percentage of total drakes, 1955-1972

Unadjusted for visibility bias

| Year | Mallard | Pintail | Canvasback | Percent lone drakes ${ }^{1}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1955 |  |  |  | 87.5 |
| 1956 | 81.5 | 81.0 | 46.2 | 79.4 |
| 1957 | 91.2 | 85.5 | 68.5 | 88.9 |
| 1958 | 83.0 | 81.1 | 73.3 | 81.9 |
| 1959 | 71.8 | 69.7 | 41.7 | 70.0 |
| 1960 | 90.9 | 82.0 | 66.4 | 86.5 |
| 1961 | 71.5 | 65.0 | 33.7 | 67.5 |
| 1962 | 64.3 | 59.0 | 45.6 | 62.0 |
| 1963 | 85.2 | 80.7 | 79.0 | 83.7 |
| 1964 | 82.1 | 71.3 | 66.3 | 78.0 |
| 1965 | 79.1 | 63.6 | 68.0 | 73.8 |
| 1966 | 87.3 | 74.3 | 81.2 | 84.6 |
| 1967 | 86.7 | 74.6 | 78.6 | 83.4 |
| 1968 | 73.4 | 66.0 | 73.4 | 72.5 |
| 1969 | 89.6 | 84.6 | 93.4 | 91.3 |
| 1970 | 82.4 | 72.6 | 79.1 | 79.8 |
| 1971 | 73.6 | 58.3 | 59.9 | 68.7 |
| 1972 | 81.4 | 75.3 | 73.8 | 79.8 |

$1_{\text {Lone }}$ drakes include only mallards, pintails, and canvasback.
TABLE B-30.--Southern Manitoba - 10-year trend in waterfowl brood and late-nesting indexes by species, July 1963-1972
(index numbers in thousands)

| Species | 1963 | 1964 | 1965 | 1966 | 1967 | 1968 | 1969 | 1970 | 1971 | 1972 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Broods: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Duck brood index | 33.5 | 26.5 | 23.0 | 31.5 | 31.0 | 15.1 | 25.3 | 21.9 | 16.2 | 26.7 |
| Average brood size ${ }^{1}$ | 5.4 | 5.0 | 5.6 | 5.3 | 5.1 | 4.7 | 6.1 | 5.7 | 4.8 | 5.2 |
| Coot brood index | 3.9 | 14.0 | 16.8 | 9.5 | 14.1 | 3.1 | 17.5 | 14.6 | 14.1 | 14.7 |
| Late-nest index:2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Dabblers: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Mallard | 11.4 | 9.6 | 13.7 | 6.6 | 6.7 | 3.9 | 13.6 | 13.0 | 16.3 | 13.1 |
| Gadwall | 2.7 | . 7 | 1.2 | . 5 | 1.8 | . 4 | 1.4 | 1.3 | 2.4 | 1.6 |
| American widgeon | 5.0 | 1.3 | 4.9 | 1.2 | 5.4 | . 5 | 1.2 | 2.0 | 2.9 | . 5 |
| Green-winged teal | . 2 | . 1 | 1.0 | . 4 | -- | -_ | 1.6 | . 5 | . 9 | 1.0 |
| Blue-winged teal | 2.7 | 5.4 | 2.4 | 2.8 | 2.2 | 5.6 | 5.5 | 5.4 | 5.2 | 2.8 |
| Shoveler | . 3 | 6.2 | 1.4 | . 8 | . 5 | . 4 | 2.4 | 1.3 | . 7 | 1.6 |
| Pintail | 2.3 | . 4 | . 8 | 2.2 | . 7 | . 1 | 1.6 | 3.0 | 2.3 | . 9 |
| Subtotal | 24.6 | 23.0 | 25.4 | 14.5 | 17.3 | 10.9 | 27.3 | 26.5 | 30.7 | 21.5 |
| Divers: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Redhead | . 7 | 2.0 | 1.1 | 1.7 | 1.3 | . 3 | 2.0 | 1.8 | . 6 | . 9 |
| Canvasback | 1.2 | . 4 | . 4 | . 4 | 1.3 | . 4 | . 1 | . 2 | . 5 | . 2 |
| Scaup | 2.4 | 2.7 | 3.3 | 1.4 | 1.2 | 2.0 | 4.0 | 2.6 | 1.1 | 1.6 |
| Ring-necked duck | . 2 | -- | . 1 | -- | . 1 | -- | . 1 | -- | . 3 | . 7 |
| Goldeneye | . 2 | . 1 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| Bufflehead | -- | . 1 | . 1 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| Subtotal | 29.3 | 5.3 | 5.0 | 3.5 | 3.9 | 2.7 | 6.2 | 4.6 | 2.5 | 3.4 |

TABLE B-30.--Southern Manitoba - 10-year trend in waterfowl brood and late-nesting indexes by
(index numbers in thousands)

| Species | 1963 | 1964 | 1965 | 1966 | 1967 | 1968 | 1969 | 1970 | 1971 | 1972 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Miscellaneous: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ruddy duck | 8.5 | 7.2 | 5.5 | 9.0 | 3.4 | . 4 | 7.9 | 5.7 | 3.3 | 1.5 |
| Other | -- | . 1 | . 1 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | . 2 | -- |
| Total | 62.4 | 35.6 | 36.0 | 27.0 | 24.6 | 14.0 | 41.4 | 36.8 | 36.7 | 26.4 |

[^6]TABLE B- 31.--Southern Manitoba - 1972 waterfowl brood and late-nesting indexes by stratum compared to previous year and 1956-62 average.
(index numbers in thousands)


| 9.6 | 6.8 | 8.3 | 4.8 | 16.3 | 13.1 | 15.6 | - 19 | - 19 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| . 8 | 1.6 | 1.1 | . 5 | 2.4 | 1.6 | 1.0 |  |  |
| 1.5 | 1.1 | . 5 | -- | 2.9 | . 5 | 2.9 |  |  |
| . 7 | . 5 | . 5 | . 5 | . 9 | 1.0 | . 6 |  |  |
| 3.6 | 1.6 | 2.1 | . 7 | 5.2 | 2.8 | 8.8 | - 46 | - 68 |
| . 3 | . 5 | 1.1 | . 5 | . 7 | 1.6 | . 9 |  |  |
| . 8 | 1.1 | . 9 | -- | 2.3 | . 9 | 2.7 |  |  |
| 17.4 | 13.2 | 14.5 | 7.0 | 30.7 | 21.5 | 32.5 | - 30 | - 34 |
| . 3 | . 5 | . 5 | . 4 | . 6 | . 9 | 1.5 |  |  |
| . 2 | . 2 | . 2 | -- | . 5 | . 2 | 1.0 |  |  |
| . 3 | 1.0 | 1.2 | . 4 | 1.1 | 1.6 | 4.1 |  |  |
| . 2 | . 2 | . 3 | . 4 | . 3 | . 7 | . 5 |  |  |
| -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | . 3 | -- | -- |
| -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | . 4 | -- | -- |
| 1.0 | 1.9 | 2.2 | 1.2 | 2.5 | 3.4 | 7.8 | + 36 | - 56 | Broods:

Duck brood index
Average brood size ${ }^{1}$
Coot brood index
Late-nesting index: 2
Dabblers:
Mallard
Gadwall
American widgeon
Green-winged teal
Blue-winged teal
Shoveler
Pintail

Subtotal

Divers:
Redhead
Canvasback
Scaup
Ring-necked duck
Goldeneye
Bufflehead
Subtotal
TABLE B-31 . --Southern Manitoba - 1972 waterfow1 brood and late-nesting indexes by stratum compared to previous year and 1956-62 average, continued
(index numbers in thousands)


[^7]TABLE B-32 .--Montana - long-term trend in May and July indexes by stratum with comparisons to average and previous year.
(index numbers in thousands)
unadjusted for visibility bias

May ponds
Strata 40
Strata 41
Total

Year

1965
1966
1967
1968
1969
1970
1971
1972
108.7
94.8
75.8
63.3
109.8
146.5
132.9
131.7
123.8
232.5
109.6
204.5
92.0
167.8
52.9
116.2
144.3
254.1
112.6
259.1
122.7
255.6
151.2
282.9

Average total 1965-71 (-212.8)
\% change from 1971 (+11\%)
\% change from average ( $+33 \%$ )

July ponds

1966
63.9

1967
67.5

1968
1969
1970
1972
56.6
91.2
78.3
133.0
64.4
57.6
43.2
93.1
59.4
124.3
128.2
125.1
99.8
184.4
137.7
257.0

Average total 1966-1970 (- 135.0)
\% change from 1970 ( $+88 \%$ )
\% change from average ( $+90 \%$ )

TABLE B-33.--Montana - trend in waterfow1 breeding population indexes by species, 1965-1972
(index numbers in thousands)

| Species | 1965 | 1966 | 1967 | 1968 | 1969 | 1970 | 1971 | 1972 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

Ducks:
Dabblers:

Divers:
Redhead
Canvasback
Scaup
Ring-necked duck
Goldeneye
Bufflehead
Subtotal Miscellaneous:

Scoter
Ruddy duck
Merganser
Subtotal

Total ducks
Geese:
Canada goose
Coots:

American coot

Grand tota1

| Mallard | 223.3 | 338.2 | 179.9 | 133.9 | 167.7 | 185.3 | 160.3 | 220.1 |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Gadwall | 55.5 | 58.8 | 36.3 | 41.0 | 35.8 | 20.6 | 18.4 | 5.9 |
| American widgeon | 23.2 | 32.3 | 38.4 | 49.8 | 53.6 | 59.4 | 36.3 | 81.1 |
| Green-winged teal | 9.0 | 8.4 | 11.5 | 9.5 | 3.5 | 11.0 | 4.7 | 12.2 |
| Blue-winged teal | 32.5 | 35.9 | 18.2 | 14.1 | 34.1 | 23.5 | 20.1 | 4.4 |
| Shoveler | 24.3 | 36.8 | 34.8 | 33.2 | 40.1 | 24.8 | 23.7 | 23.0 |
| Pintail | 145.2 | 161.1 | 134.3 | 42.2 | 78.9 | 102.0 | 61.5 | 125.1 |
| Subtotal | 513.0 | 671.5 | 453.4 | 323.7 | 413.7 | 426.6 | 325.0 | 471.8 |


| 2.7 | .7 | 10.6 | 1.6 | 2.4 | 1.8 | 1.9 | - |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 2.0 | .4 | 1.0 | 2.6 | 3.7 | 2.6 | 3.6 | 5.0 |
| 18.8 | 30.6 | 24.9 | 17.5 | 31.5 | 24.1 | 8.8 | 26.0 |
| 1.4 | .4 | 3.4 | 1.4 | .2 | - | - | - |
| - | .4 | - | - | .2 | - | - | 2.0 |
| .6 | .7 | .2 | 1.1 | .6 | .2 | - | .5 |
| 25.5 | 37.0 | 40.1 | 24.2 | 38.6 | 28.7 | 14.3 | 33.5 |


| - | - | .2 | - | - | - | - | - |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| - | 1.8 | 1.2 | 1.2 | 12.1 | .5 | .7 | 3.1 |
| - | - | 3.2 | .3 | - | - | - | - |
| - | 1.8 | 4.6 | 1.5 | 12.1 | .5 | .7 | 3.1 |

$25.5 \quad 37$.
$39.1 \quad 710.3 \quad 498.1 \quad 349.4$
3.4
8.1
7.6
7.7
9.111 .1
1.4

| 3.9 | - | 6.4 | 19.0 | 8.7 | 6.4 | 2.7 | 4.0 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 546.4 | 710.3 | 512.6 | 376.0 | 480.8 | 471.3 | 353.8 | 515.2 |

TABLE B-34. --Montana - comparative status of waterfowl breeding population indexes by species and stratum, 1972
(index numbers in thousands)

| Species | Stratum |  | Total |  | $1965-71$ <br> Average | Percent change from: |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 40 | 41 | 1971 | 1972 |  | 1971 | average |

Ducks:
Dabblers:

Mallard
Gadwall
American widgeon
Green-winged teal
Blue-winged teal
Shoveler
Pintail

Subtotal
Divers:
Redhead
Canvasback
Scaup
Ring-necked duck
Goldeneye
Bufflehead

Subtotal
Miscellaneous:
Scoter
Ruddy duck
Merganser
Merganser
Subtotal
Total ducks
Geese:
Canada goose
Coots:
American coot

Grand total
Redhead

| 81.9 | 138.2 | 160.3 | 220.1 | 198.3 | 37 | 22 |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 1.7 | 4.2 | 18.4 | 5.9 | 38.0 | -68 | -85 |
| 24.5 | 56.6 | 36.3 | 81.1 | 41.9 | 123 | 94 |
| 4.8 | 7.4 | 4.7 | 12.2 | 8.2 | 160 | 49 |
| 1.9 | 2.5 | 20.1 | 4.4 | 25.5 | -78 | -83 |
| 5.5 | 17.5 | 23.7 | 23.0 | 31.1 | -3 | -26 |
| 18.3 | 106.8 | 61.5 | 125.1 | 103.6 | 103 | 21 |
| 138.6 | 333.2 | 325.0 | 471.8 | 446.6 | 45 | 8 |


| - | - | 1.9 | - | 3.6 | - | - |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 2.7 | 2.3 | 3.6 | 5.0 | 2.3 | 39 | 117 |
| 8.4 | 17.6 | 8.8 | 26.0 | 22.3 | 195 | 17 |
| - | - | - | - | 1.0 | - | - |
| 1.1 | .9 | - | 2.0 | .1 | - | 1900 |
| .4 | .1 | - | .5 | .4 | - | 25 |
| 12.6 | 20.9 | 14.3 | 33.5 | 29.7 | 134 | 13 |


| 3.1 | - | .7 | 3.1 | 3.1 | 143 | NC |
| :---: | :---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 155.4 | 354.4 | 340.0 | 509.8 | 479.4 | 50 | 6 |


| .4 | 1.0 | 11.1 | 1.4 | 6.7 | -87 | -81 |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 1.1 | 2.9 | 2.7 | 4.0 | 7.7 | 48 | -48 |

$\begin{array}{lllll}156.9 & 358.3 & 353.8 & 515.2 & 493.8\end{array}$
46
4

TABLE B-35.~-Montana - lone drake index: long-term trend expressed as a percentage of total drakes, 1965-1972

| Year | Mallard | Pintail | Total |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 1965 | 69.7 | 76.1 | 72.3 |
| 1966 | 79.1 | 85.9 | 81.2 |
| 1967 | 78.4 | 87.2 | 82.4 |
| 1968 | 72.0 | 83.7 | 75.2 |
| 1969 | 66.3 | 69.4 | 62.7 |
| 1970 | 74.5 | 82.4 | 77.5 |
| 1971 | 80.2 | 87.0 | 82.1 |
| 1972 | 66.0 | 77.0 | 71.0 |

TABLE B-36.--Montana - waterfowl brood and 1ate-nesting indexes by stratum compared to previous year and 1965-69 average.
(index numbers in thousands) unadjusted for visibility bias

| Species | 40 Stratum 41 |  |  |  | Total |  | Average | Percent Change$\qquad$ |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1970 | 1972 | 1970 | 1972 | 1970 | 1972 | 1966-70 | 1970 | Average |
| Broods: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Duck Brood Index | 17.7 | 23.0 | 28.5 | 46.0 | 46.2 | 69.0 | 53.6 | 49 | 29 |
| Average brood size 1/ | 5.4 | 5.19 | 5.4 | 5.63 | 5.4 | 5.52 | 4.6 | 2 | 20 |
| Coot brood index | 0.2 | . 5 | 0.1 | 2.2 | 0.3 | 2.7 | 0.7 | 800 | 286 |
| Late nesting index 2/ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Dabblers: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ma1lard | 0.7 | 6.7 | 0.7 | 6.3 | 1.3 | 13.0 | 5.2 | 900 | 150 |
| Gadwall | 0.4 | . 4 | 0.7 | . 5 | 1.1 | . 9 | 1.6 | -18 | -44 |
| American widgeon | 0.9 | 2.7 | 0.3 | 4.8 | 1.2 | 7.5 | 2.4 | 525 | 212 |
| Green-winged teal | - | 1.3 | - | . 4 | - | 1.7 | 0.1 | - | 1,600 |
| Blue-winged teal | - | - | 1.2 | . 4 | 1.2 | . 4 | 1.8 | -67 | -78 |
| Shoveler | 1.6 | . 2 | 0.8 | . 3 | 2.4 | . 5 | 1.0 | -79 | -50 |
| Pintail | 1.1 | 2.5 | 1.2 | 3.9 | 2.3 | 6.4 | 1.1 | 260 | 482 |
| Subtotal | 4.7 | 13.8 | 4.7 | 17.6 | 9.4 | 31.4 | 13.1 | 234 | 140 |
| Divers: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Redhead | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Canvasback | - | . 5 | 0.7 | 3.3 | 0.7 | 3.8 | 0.1 | 443 | 3,700 |
| Scaup | - | 2.7 | 0.7 | 1.3 | 0.7 | 4.0 | 0.2 | 471 | 1,900 |
| Ring-necked duck | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0.1 | - | - |
| Goldeneye | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bufflehead | - | - | - | . 3 | - | . 3 | - | - | - |
| Subtotal | - | 3.2 | 1.3 | 4.9 | 1.3 | 8.1 | 0.5 | 523 | 1,520 |
| Miscellaneous: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ruddy Duck | - | - | 0.4 | . 1 | 0.4 | . 1 | 0.3 | -75 | -67 |
| Other | - | - | 0.4 | - | 0.4 | - | - | - | - |
| TOTAL LNI | 4.7 | 17.0 | 6.5 | 22.6 | 11.2 | 39.6 | 14.0 | 253 | 182 |
| 1/ Class II and III broods only |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2/ As indicated by adult pairs and singles |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Coots: <br> American coot | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

TABLE B-37.--North Dakota - long-term trend in pond indexes by stratum and comparisons to average and previous years.

Lindex numbers in thousands/

Year | 29 | Stratum | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |

May:

| 1960 | 9.6 | 345.0 | 17.6 | 372.2 |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 1961 | 9.6 | 63.5 | 11.8 | 84.9 |
| 1962 | 17.4 | 225.6 | 25.5 | 268.5 |
| 1963 | 17.4 | 351.2 | 58.3 | 426.9 |
| 1964 | 10.4 | 151.1 | 29.4 | 190.9 |
| 1965 | 13.9 | 303.6 | 61.4 | 378.9 |
| 1966 | 36.5 | 441.9 | 68.6 | 547.0 |
| 1967 | 29.9 | 481.1 | 50.1 | 561.1 |
| 1968 | 11.7 | 262.6 | 54.0 | 328.3 |
| 1969 | 31.6 | 494.6 | 89.5 | 615.7 |
| 1970 | 29.2 | 592.6 | 101.5 | 723.3 |
| 1971 | 18.9 | 416.8 | 109.4 | 545.1 |
| 1972 | 35.3 | 473.2 | 130.9 | 639.4 |
|  |  |  |  |  |
| Average l960-1969 | 18.8 | 312.0 | 46.6 | 377.4 |
| Percent change from 1971 | +86.8 | +13.5 | +19.6 | +17.3 |
| Percent change from average | +87.7 | +51.7 | +180.9 | +69.4 |

July:

| 1966 | 12.2 | 202.4 | 50.4 | 265.0 |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 1967 | 16.7 | 230.0 | 39.7 | 286.4 |
| 1968 | 20.5 | 224.0 | 40.8 | 285.3 |
| 1969 | 20.1 | 433.9 | 75.2 | 529.2 |
| 1970 | 23.2 | 342.1 | 46.1 | 411.4 |
| $197!$ | 9.7 | 293.5 | 104.4 | 407.6 |
| 1972 | 10.4 | 229.8 | 71.8 | 312.0 |
| Average 1966-1971 |  |  |  |  |
| Percent change from 1971 | 17.1 | 287.6 | 59.4 | 364.1 |
| Percent change from average | -39.2 | -21.7 | -31.1 | -30.6 |
|  | -20.1 | +20.9 | -14.3 |  |

TABLE B-38.--South Dakota - long-term trend in pond indexes by stratum and comparisons to average and previous years.

Lindex numbers in thousands/

| Year | Stratum |  |  | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 32 | 33 | 34 |  |
| May: |  |  |  |  |
| 1960 | 63.8 | 110.4 | 53.1 | 227.3 |
| 1961 | 34.2 | 48.1 | 33.1 | 115.4 |
| 1962 | 95.7 | 152.4 | 69.5 | 317.6 |
| 1963 | 106.9 | 142.1 | 80.2 | 329.2 |
| 1964 | 56.7 | 79.2 | 62.0 | 197.9 |
| 1965 | 53.0 | 100.2 | 84.5 | 237.7 |
| 1966 | 79.7 | 143.5 | 94.5 | 317.7 |
| 1967 | 66.5 | 132.5 | 90.2 | 289.2 |
| 1968 | 61.1 | 146.0 | 71.8 | 278.9 |
| 1969 | 111.7 | 263.7 | 156.5 | 531.9 |
| 1970 | 58.9 | 183.4 | 161.3 | 403.6 |
| 1971 | 85.4 | 132.8 | 146.4 | 364.6 |
| 1972 | 93.7 | 284.3 | 205.5 | 583.5 |
| Average 1960-1969 | 72.9 | 209.4 | 79.5 | 361.8 |
| Percent change from 1971 | +9.7 | +114.1 | +40.4 | $+60.0$ |
| Percent change from average | +28.5 | +35.8 | +158.5 | +61.3 |

July:
1966
1967
1968
1969
1970
1971
1972

| 35.2 | 76.5 | 67.6 |
| ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 56.8 | 139.2 | 101.7 |
| 48.3 | 90.5 | 56.7 |
| 75.9 | 192.3 | 89.1 |
| 52.6 | 98.3 | 77.6 |
| 70.5 | 117.7 | 115.1 |
| 59.4 | 129.0 | 148.4 |
|  |  |  |
| 56.5 | 119.1 | 84.6 |
| -15.7 | +9.6 | +28.9 |
| +5.1 | +8.3 | +75.4 |

179.3
297.7
195.5
357.3
228.5
303.3
336.8
260.2

Average 1966-1971
$-15.7+9.6+28.9$
$+29.4$
Percent change from average +5.1 +8.3 +75.4 +11.0
TABLE B-39. --North Dakota - 10-year trend in waterfowl breeding population indexes by species, 1972 (index numbers in thousands)

| Species | 1962 | 1963 | 1964 | 1965 | 1966 | 1967 | 1968 | 1969 | 1970 | 1971 | 1972 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Ducks: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Dabblers: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Mallard | 79.2 | 274.3 | 133.5 | 174.8 | 191.7 | 267.7 | 112.2 | 195.6 | 302.6 | 215.3 | 202.5 |
| Gadwal1 | 52.0 | 107.8 | 32.0 | 82.6 | 115.6 | 156.4 | 98.6 | 98.2 | 104.1 | 96.9 | 88.2 |
| American widgeon | 1.0 | 3.8 | 1.7 | -- | 5.1 | 11.9 | 4.0 | 17.5 | 13.2 | 12.3 | 10.4 |
| Green-winged teal | -- | -- | -- | --- | 11.4 | 8.9 | 2.3 | 11.6 | 29.6 | 4.8 | 10.9 |
| Blue-winged teal | 67.9 | 105.3 | 85.9 | 127.4 | 103.2 | 138.6 | 86.1 | 147.5 | 107.7 | 124.5 | 100.2 |
| Shoveler | 54.9 | 71.9 | 28.9 | 70.1 | 59.8 | 89.2 | 37.6 | 101.8 | 101.6 | 71.1 | 59.9 |
| Pintail | 79.6 | 105.5 | 55.8 | 128.2 | 84.4 | 152.6 | 47.4 | 148.8 | 303.0 | 128.7 | 163.2 |
| Subtotal | 334.6 | 668.6 | 337.8 | 583.1 | 571.2 | 825.3 | 388.2 | 721.0 | 961.8 | 653.6 | 635.3 |
| Divers: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Redhead | 13.8 | 26.3 | 15.2 | 28.2 | 36.2 | 25.2 | 18.1 | 39.9 | 36.1 | 28.6 | 32.2 |
| Canvasback | 1.3 | 14.6 | 15.3 | 13.8 | 34.1 | 16.1 | 10.1 | 33.1 | 16.5 | 9.2 | 18.4 |
| Scaup | 35.0 | 13.1 | . 8 | 11.1 | 7.9 | 10.9 | 9.0 | 18.8 | 17.1 | 17.4 | 16.8 |
| Ring-necked duck | -- | 1.1 | -- | -- | 1.4 | -- | -- | . 4 | 1.5 | . 5 | . 5 |
| Goldeneye | -- |  | -- | -- | . 3 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | . 2 |
| Bufflehead | -- | 55 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | . 7 | -- | 1.0 |
| Subtotal | 50.1 | 55.1 | 31.3 | 53.1 | 79.9 | 52.2 | 37.2 | 92.2 | 71.9 | 55.7 | 69.1 |
| Miscellaneous |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ruddy duck | 4.8 | 8.1 | 1.8 | 3.2 | 8.0 | 9.4 | 5.6 | 12.4 | 19.5 | 11.8 | 13.8 |
| Merganser | - | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | 1.2 | -- | -- | . 5 |
| Subtotal | 4.8 | 8.1 | 1.8 | 3.2 | 8.0 | 9.4 | 5.6 | 13.6 | 19.5 | 11.8 | 14.3 |
| TOTAL DUCKS | 389.5 | 731.8 | 370.9 | 639.4 | 659.1 | 886.9 | 431.0 | 826.8 | 1053.2 | 721.1 | 718.7 |
| Geese: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Canada goose | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | 4.1 | -- | . 1 | -- | -- | -- |
| Coots |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| American coot | 58.6 | 56.5 | 7.9 | 69.0 | 97.6 | 92.5 | 93.6 | 53.8 | 73.7 | 41.8 | 55.2 |
| GRAND TOTAL | 448.1 | 788.3 | 378.8 | 708.4 | 756.7 | 983.5 | 524.6 | 880.7 | 1126.9 | 762.9 | 773.9 |


| Species | 1962 | 1963 | 1964 | 1965 | 1966 | 1967 | 1968 | 1969 | 1970 | 1971 | 1972 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Ducks: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Dabblers: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Mallard | 161.2 | 262.7 | 145.3 | 155.1 | 100.5 | 128.6 | 152.0 | 206.0 | 185.1 | 160.5 | 198.8 |
| Gadwal 1 | 29.3 | 73.7 | 23.1 | 45.6 | 50.7 | 45.3 | 59.1 | 73.7 | 59.9 | 47.7 | 52.8 |
| American widgeon | 3.0 | . 8 | 1.9 | -- | 4.1 | 17.2 | 12.5 | 18.0 | 11.8 | 11.5 | 49.7 |
| Green-winged teal | 2.2 | . 8 | -- | -- | 1.9 | 3.0 | 6.5 | 6.0 | 23.9 | 7.4 | 9.0 |
| Blue-winged teal | 74.8 | 169.0 | 121.1 | 115.2 | 73.8 | 42.3 | 59.6 | 118.0 | 103.6 | 80.5 | 175.2 |
| Shoveler | 81.7 | 64.8 | 32.9 | 28.3 | 26.4 | 21.6 | 38.0 | 66.0 | 60.1 | 39.0 | 77.9 |
| Pintail | 137.3 | 72.8 | 30.5 | 44.8 | 50.8 | 63.2 | 41.5 | 87.0 | 123.8 | 71.4 | 158.3 |
| Subtotal | 489.5 | 644.6 | 354.8 | 389.0 | 308.2 | 321.2 | 369.2 | 574.7 | 568.2 | 418.0 | 721.7 |
| Divers: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Redhead | 11.9 | 13.6 | 12.7 | 16.0 | 12.3 | 3.8 | 6.7 | 16.5 | 10.1 | 14.4 | 12.2 |
| Canvasback | 1.6 | 2.5 | 4.7 | 2.2 | 4.2 | 2.2 | 1.5 | 10.0 | 3.6 | 1.9 | 9.5 |
| Scaup | 17.7 | 9.8 | 1.1 | 19.8 | 16.5 | 5.5 | 11.1 | 7.2 | 38.9 | 4.2 | 23.9 |
| Ring-necked duck | -- | . 5 | -- | -- | . 9 | . 4 | -- | -- | . 8 | . 2 | -- |
| Goldeneye | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | . 3 |
| Bufflehead | -- | -- | -- | -- | . 2 | . 4 | -- | -- | -- | -- | . 5 |
| Subtotal | 31.2 | 26.4 | 18.5 | 38.0 | 34.1 | 12.3 | 19.3 | 33.7 | 53.4 | 20.7 | $\overline{46.4}$ |
| Miscellaneous |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ruddy duck | 2.5 | 2.6 | . 8 | . 5 | 2.0 | -- | 3.1 | 1.6 | 9.2 | 6.2 | 7.7 |
| Merganser | -- | -- | -- | -- | . 5 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| Subtotal | 2.5 | 2.6 | . 8 | . 5 | 2.5 | -- | 3.1 | 1.6 | 9.2 | 6.2 | 7.7 |
| TOTAL DUCKS | 523.2 | 673.6 | 374.1 | 427.5 | 344.8 | 333.5 | 391.6 | 610.0 | 630.8 | 444.9 | 775.8 |
| Geese: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Canada goose | -- | -- | -- | -- | . 4 | . 2 | -- | 1.5 | . 2 | . 4 | 1.1 |
| Coots: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| American coot | 40.3 | 26.8 | 33.3 | 17.7 | 27.1 | 12.3 | 53.9 | 34.0 | 33.8 | 11.7 | 36.7 |
| GRAND TOTAL | 563.5 | 700.4 | 407.4 | 445.2 | 372.3 | 346.0 | 445.5 | 645.5 | 664.8 | 457.0 | 813.6 |

TABLE B-41. --North Dakota - comparative status of waterfowl breeding population indexes by species and stratum, 1972
(index numbers in thousands)

| Species | Stratum |  |  | Total |  | $\frac{\text { Average }}{1960-69}$ | Percent Change from |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 29 | 30 | 31 | 1972 | 1971 |  | 1971 | Average |
| Ducks: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Dabblers: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Mallard | 12.2 | 138.9 | 51.4 | 202.5 | 215.3 | 162.2 | - 6 | + 25 |
| Gadwall | 4.1 | 82.6 | 1.5 | 88.2 | 96.9 | 79.6 | - 9 | + 11 |
| American widgeon | . 6 | 3.4 | 6.4 | 10.4 | 12.3 | 5.3 | - 15 | + 96 |
| Green-winged teal | -- | 7.2 | 3.7 | 10.9 | 4.8 | 3.6 | +127 | +203 |
| Blue-winged teal | 8.1 | 82.3 | 9.8 | 100.2 | 124.5 | 95.3 | - 19 | + 5 |
| Shoveler | 4.1 | 52.0 | 3.8 | 59.9 | 71.1 | 58.2 | - 16 | + 3 |
| Pintail | 9.6 | 102.0 | 51.6 | 163.2 | 128.7 | 99.5 | + 27 | + 71 |
| Subtotal | 38.7 | 468.4 | 128.2 | 635.3 | 653.6 | 503.7 | - 3 | $+26$ |

Divers:
Redhead
Canvasback
Scaup
Ring-necked duck
Goldeneye
Bufflehead
Subtotal
Miscellaneous:
Ruddy duck
Merganser
Subtotal
TOTAL DUCKS
Geese:
Canada goose
Coots:
American coot
GRAND TOTAL

Ponds

| 1.4 | 45.6 | 8.2 | 55.2 | 41.8 | 61.5 | +32 | -10 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 40.1 | 592.6 | 141.2 | 773.9 | 762.9 | 623.9 | +1 | +24 |

$35.3 \quad 473.2 \quad 130.9 \quad 639.4$

TABLE B-42.--South Dakota - comparative status of waterfowl breeding population indexes by species and stratum, 1972
(index numbers in thousands)

| Species | Stratum |  |  | Total |  | $\frac{\text { Average }}{1960-69}$ | Percent Change from |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 32 | 33 | 34 | 1972 | 1971 |  | 1971 | Average |
| Ducks: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Dabblers: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Mallard | 16.7 | 69.0 | 113.1 | 198.8 | 160.5 | 192.8 | + 24 | $+3$ |
| Gadwall | 4.3 | 46.1 | 2.4 | 52.8 | 47.7 | 57.2 | + 11 | - 8 |
| American widgeon | . 5 | . 4 | 48.8 | 49.7 | 11.5 | 7.1 | +332 | +600 |
| Green-winged teal | . 7 | 7.5 | . 8 | 9.0 | 7.4 | 2.7 | + 22 | +233 |
| Blue-winged teal | 20.3 | 108.1 | 46.8 | 175.2 | 80.5 | 132.8 | +118 | + 32 |
| Shoveler | 12.1 | 48.1 | 17.7 | 77.9 | 39.0 | 60.9 | +100 | + 28 |
| Pintail | 6.2 | 49.7 | 102.4 | 158.3 | 71.4 | 94.6 | +122 | + 67 |
| Subtotal | 60.8 | 328.9 | 332.0 | 721.7 | 418.0 | 548.1 | + 73 | $+32$ |
| Divers: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Redhead | . 7 | 11.5 | -- | 12.2 | 14.4 | 16.5 | - 15 | - 26 |
| Canvasback | . 3 | 6.0 | 3.2 | 9.5 | 1.9 | 4.9 | +400 | + 94 |
| Scaup | 1.5 | 8.2 | 14.2 | 23.9 | 4.2 | 15.7 | +469 | + 52 |
| Ring-necked duck | -- | -- | -- | -- | . 2 | . 3 | -- | -- |
| Goldeneye | -- | -- | . 3 | . 3 | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| Bufflehead | -- | -- | . 5 | . 5 | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| Subtotal | 2.5 | 25.7 | 18.2 | 46.4 | 20.7 | 37.4 | +124 | $+24$ |
| Miscellaneous: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ruddy duck | 1.0 | 6.7 | -- | 7.7 | 6.2 | 2.8 | + 24 | +175 |
| Merganser | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | . 1 | -- | --- |
| Subtotal | 1.0 | 6.7 | -- | 7.7 | 6.2 | 2.9 | +24 | +165 |
| TOTAL DUCKS | 64.3 | 361.3 | 350.2 | 775.8 | 444.9 | 588.4 | $+74$ | + 32 |
| Geese: <br> Canada goose | -- | -- | 1.1 | 1.1 | . 4 | -- | +175 | -- |
| Coots: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| American coot | 5.7 | 27.2 | 3.8 | 36.7 | 11.7 | 43.8 | +214 | -16 |
| GRAND TOTAL | 70.0 | 388.5 | 355.1 | 813.6 | 457.0 | 632.2 | $+78$ | + 29 |
| Ponds | 93.7 | 284.3 | 205.5 | 583.5 |  |  |  |  |

TABLE B-43.--North Dakota - lone drake index: Long-term trend expressed as a percentage of total drakes, 1960-1972

| Year | Mallard | Pintail | Canvasback | Total |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1960 | 78.67 | 81.94 | 42.10 | 79.36 |
| 1961 | 66.11 | 80.83 | 100.00 | 72.52 |
| 1962 | 60.35 | 83.75 | 100.00 | 71.43 |
| 1963 | 72.40 | 76.76 | 73.07 | 73.69 |
| 1964 | 79.02 | 82.40 | 83.33 | 80.26 |
| 1965 | 73.18 | 80.66 | 67.65 | 76.31 |
| 1966 | 69.76 | 68.63 | 76.67 | 69.47 |
| 1967 | 78.65 | 78.33 | 76.19 | 78.45 |
| 1968 | 71.76 | 69.67 | 67.74 | 70.94 |
| 1969 | 78.24 | 64.94 | 49.91 | 69.66 |
| 1970 | 83.69 | 85.18 | 74.03 | 84.17 |
| 1971 | 81.51 | 78.86 | 74.00 | 80.71 |
| 1972 | 83.9 | 80.7 | 76.4 | 82.2 |

TABLE B-44.--South Dakota - lone drake index: Long-term trend expressed as a percentage of total drakes, 1960-1972

| Year | Mallard | Pintail | Canvasback | Total |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 1960 | 69.03 | 70.83 | 80.00 | 69.79 |
| 1961 | 56.79 | 76.75 | 59.97 | 62.93 |
| 1962 | 68.58 | 82.11 | 37.49 | 74.55 |
| 1963 | 81.44 | 80.93 | 33.33 | 80.78 |
| 1964 | 53.81 | 63.69 | 44.42 | 55.33 |
| 1965 | 71.98 | 81.72 | 75.00 | 73.31 |
| 1966 | 66.12 | 76.96 | 28.26 | 68.73 |
| 1967 | 64.08 | 85.88 | 54.17 | 70.81 |
| 1968 | 71.10 | 64.94 | 49.91 | 69.66 |
| 1969 | 66.99 | 76.73 | 74.13 | 68.18 |
| 1970 | 71.66 | 69.90 | 61.11 | 70.85 |
| 1971 | 78.19 | 81.20 | 31.02 | 78.56 |
| 1972 | 69.5 | 58.4 | 76.4 | 61.1 |

table b-45.--North Dakota - waterfowl brood and late-nesting indexes by straturm and compared to previous years and the long-term average, 1972
(index numbers in thousands)

|  | Stratum |  |  | Total |  | $\frac{\text { Average }}{1966-71}$ | Percent Change from |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 29 | 30 | 31 | 1972 | 1971 |  | 1971 | Average |
| Broods: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Duck brood index ${ }^{1}$ | 1.7 | 37.4 | 12.6 | 51.7 | 37.4 | 44.8 | +38.2 | $+15.4$ |
| Average brood size | 4.5 | 5.4 | 6.1 | 5.5 | 5.6 | 6.0 | -1.8 | - 8.3 |
| Coot brood index | -- | 13.8 | 1.3 | 15.1 | 13.5 | 14.8 | +11.8 | + 2.0 |
| Late-nesting index ${ }^{2}$ Dabblers: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Mallard | . 6 | 13.2 | . 7 | 14.5 | 14.3 | 16.9 | + 1.4 | - 16.5 |
| Gadwall | -- | 14.4 | . 7 | 15.1 | 9.8 | 10.5 | + 54.1 | + 43.8 |
| American widgeon | -- | . 4 | . 9 | 1.3 | . 4 | . 6 | +225.0 | +116.7 |
| Green-winged teal | -- | . 1 | -- | . 1 | . 8 | 1.3 | - 87.5 | - 92.3 |
| Blue-winged teal | -- | 10.8 | . 9 | 11.7 | 6.9 | 7.8 | + 69.6 | + 50.0 |
| Shoveler | -- | -- | . 2 | . 2 | -- | . 5 | -- | - 60.0 |
| Pintail | -- | . 7 | 1.1 | 1.8 | 1.2 | 2.5 | + 50.0 | - 28.0 |
| Subtotal | . 6 | 39.6 | 4.5 | 44.7 | 33.4 | 40.1 | + 33.4 | + 11.5 |
| Divers: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Redhead | -- | 1.3 | -- | 1.3 | . 3 | 1.3 | +333.3 | NC |
| Canvasback | -- | . 3 | -- | . 3 | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| Scaup | -- | . 6 | -- | . 6 | . 6 | . 4 | NC | + 50.0 |
| Ring-necked duck | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| Goldeneye | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| Bufflehead | -- | 2 | -- | -- | - | . 7 | -- | , |
| Subtotal | -- | 2.2 | -- | 2.2 | . 9 | 1.7 | +144.4 | +29.4 |
| Miscellaneous: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ruddy duck | -- | 8.8 | -- | 8.8 | 2.4 | 6.2 | +266.7 | + 41.9 |
| Other | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| GRAND TOTAL | . 6 | 50.6 | 4.5 | 55.7 | 36.7 | 48.0 | + 51.8 | + 16.0 |

${ }^{1}$ Class II and III broods only
2As indicated by adult pairs and singles

TABLE B-46.--South Dakota - waterfowl brood and late-nesting indexes by stratum and compared to previous years and the long-term average, 1972
(index numbers in thousands)

|  | Stratum |  |  | Total |  | $\frac{\text { Average }}{1966-71}$ | Percent Change from |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 32 | 33 | 34 | 1972 | 1971 |  | 1971 | Average |
| Broods: <br> Duck brood index ${ }^{1}$ | 3.9 | 23.9 | 30.8 | 58.6 | 26.3 | 30.2 | +122.8 | + 94.0 |
| Average brood size | 6.1 | 5.7 | 4.9 | 5.3 | 5.6 | 5.7 | - 5.3 | - 7.0 |
| Coot brood index | . 9 | 2.9 | 2.8 | 6.6 | 1.0 | 2.8 | +560.0 | +135.7 |
| Late-nesting index ${ }^{2}$ Dabblers: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Mallard | 2.4 | 9.9 | 7.8 | 20.1 | 13.0 | 14.8 | + 54.6 | + 35.8 |
| Gadwall | 1.8 | 7.6 | 2.2 | 11.6 | 7.3 | 8.1 | + 53.5 | + 43.2 |
| American widgeon | -- | -- | 4.0 | 4.0 | -- | 1.6 | -- | +150.0 |
| Green-winged teal | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | . 8 | -- | -- |
| Blue-winged teal | 2.4 | 5.2 | 3.0 | 10.6 | 7.5 | 5.4 | + 41.3 | + 96.3 |
| Shoveler | -- | -- | . 5 | . 5 | -- | . 9 | -- | - 44.4 |
| Pintail | -- | -- | 4.3 | 4.3 | 2.1 | 1.7 | +104.8 | +152.9 |
| Subtotal | 6.6 | 22.7 | 21.8 | 51.1 | 29.9 | 33.3 | + 70.9 | +53.4 |
| Divers: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Redhead | -- | 1.3 | -- | 1.3 | -- | . 4 | -- | +225.0 |
| Canvasback | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | . 1 | -- | -- |
| Scaup | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | . 2 | -- | -- |
| Ring-necked duck | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| Goldeneye : | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| Bufflehead | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | $\underline{--}$ |
| Subtotal | -- | 1.3 | -- | 1.3 | -- | . 7 | -- | + 85.7 |
| Miscellaneous: Ruddy duck | . 4 | 4.6 | -- | 5.0 | 1.9 | 1.9 | +163.1 | +163.1 |
| Other | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | . 1 | -- | -- |
| GRAND TOTAL | 7.0 | 28.6 | 21.8 | 57.4 | 31.8 | 36.0 | + 80.5 | + 59.4 |

1Class II and III broods only
2As indicated by adult pairs and singles

TABLE B-47.--Minnesota - waterfowl breeding population indexes for 1972.

| Species | Stratum1/ |  |  |  | State total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |  |
| Ducks |  |  |  |  |  |
| Dabblers: |  |  |  |  |  |
| Mallard | 11,029 | 16,616 | 21,492 | 5,243 | 54,380 |
| Black duck | , | 132 | --- | , | 132 |
| Gadwall | 179 | --- | 852 | -- | 1,031 |
| American widgeon | --- | --- | 284 | 146 | 430 |
| Green-winged teal | 120 | 132 | 189 | 146 | 587 |
| Blue-winged teal | 12,374 | 14,289 | 22,723 | 1,172 | 51,098 |
| Shoveler | 299 | 927 | 1,041 | --- | 2,267 |
| Pintail | 418 | 794 | 189 | 88 | 1,489 |
| Wood duck | 1,315 | 1,192 | 2,272 | --- | 4,779 |
| Subtotal | 25,734 | 34,622 | 49,042 | 6,795 | 116,193 |
| Divers: |  |  |  |  |  |
| Redhead | 1,136 | 2,913 | 1,515 | 234 | 5,798 |
| Canvasback | 418 | 265 | 1,420 | --- | 2,103 |
| Scaup ${ }^{2 /}$ | 1,793 | 2,979 | 7,290 | 1,142 | 13,204 |
| Ring-necked duck | 3,467 | 2,913 | 3,787 | 469 | 10,636 |
| Ruddy duck 3/ | 1,046 | 1,655 | 2,840 | -- | 5,541 |
| American goldeneye ${ }^{3 /}$ | 149 | --- | --- | 703 | 852 |
| Subtotal | 8,009 | 10,725 | 16,852 | 2,548 | 38,134 |
| Total ducks | 33,746 | 45,347 | 65,897 | 9,344 | 154,334 |
| Coots | 3,736 | 4.502 | 7,101 | --- | 15,339 |
| TOTAL | 37,482 | 49,849 | 72,998 | 9,344 | 169,673 |

1/ The strata given here represent the following:
1 - High density of lake basins
2 - Medium density of lake basins
3 - Low density of lake basins
4 - Roseau and Red Lake bog region in northwestern Minnesota
2/ Many scaup are still migrating north and will not breed in Minnesota.
3/ American goldeneyes tallied in stratum 4 largely represent nonbreeders on large lakes.

TABLE B-48.--Minnesota - breeding population estimates $1 /$ for ducks in Minnesota during the years 1968 to 1972.

| Year | Ma11ard | Blue-winged teal | All ducks |
| :--- | ---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1968 | 110,000 | 160,000 | 390,000 |
| 1969 | 101,000 | 162,000 | 369,000 |
| 1970 | 111,000 | 153,000 | 316,000 |
| 1971 | 96,000 | 153,000 | 331,000 |
| 1972 | 69,000 | 100,000 | 258,000 |

1/ Estimates are adjusted by ground comparisons for birds not seen.
TABLE B-49. --Washington - Duck and coot breeding population indexes by species and stratum

|  | Stratum |  |  |  | Total |  |  | Percentage Change |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Species | W. Wash. | Potholes | Irrigation | Highlands* | 1972 | 1971 | $\begin{aligned} & 1962-71 \\ & \text { Average } \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | From Average | $\begin{aligned} & \text { From } \\ & 1971 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |
| Dabblers |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Mallard | 33,100 | 15,650 | 10,930 | 11,530 | 71,210 | 73,380 | 62,710 | $+14 \%$ | - $3 \%$ |
| Gadwall |  | 3,750 |  | 410 | 4,160 | 6,600 | 3,580 | + $16 \%$ | - $37 \%$ |
| Widgeon | 580 | 6,970 | 860 | 1,560 | 9,970 | 13,180 | 9,250 | + 8\% | - $24 \%$ |
| Gr.-winged teal | 440 | 1,850 | 770 | 430 | 3,490 | 5,280 | 3,550 | - $2 \%$ | - $34 \%$ |
| B1.-winged \& Cinn. te | 1 4,320 | 10,940 | 9,210 | 2,860 | 27,330 | 30,500 | 24,200 | + $13 \%$ | - 10\% |
| Shoveler | 440 | 3,740 | 530 | 470 | 5,180 | 8,370 | 4,580 | $+13 \%$ | - $38 \%$ |
| Pintail | 300 | 3,930 | 800 | 770 | 5,800 | 8,330 | 4,750 | + 222 | - 30\% |
| Wood duck | 7,190 | 320 | 50 | 190 | 7,750 | 12,020 | 14,800 | - 48\% | -36\% |
| Suiototal | 46,370 | 47,150 | 23,150 | 18,220 | 134,890 | 157,660 | 127,420 | + 6\% | - $14 \%$ |
| Divers |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Redhead |  | 7,440 | 1,300 | 1,570 | 10,310 | 15,090 | 7,850 | + $31 \%$ | - 32\% |
| Canvasback |  | 320 |  | 170 | 490 | 590 | 190 | +158\% | - $2 \%$ |
| Scaup |  | 3,060 | 290 | 1,870 | 5,220 | 7,040 | 7,260 | - $28 \%$ | - $26 \%$ |
| Ring-necked duck |  | 1,970 |  | 1,280 | 3,250 | 2,230 | 1,290 | +152\% | + 46\% |
| Goldeneye |  | 270 | 50 | 1,830 | 2,150 | 1,870 | 2,400 | - $10 \%$ | $+15 \%$ |
| Bufflehead | 60 | 400 | 220 | 240 | 920 | 450 | 260 | +254\% | +104\% |
| Ruddy duck | 100 | 5,240 | 820 | 1,530 | 7,690 | 10,300 | 6,780 | + $13 \%$ | - $25 \%$ |
| Subtotal | 160 | 18,700 | 2,680 | 8,490 | 30,030 | 37,570 | 26,030 | + $15 \%$ | - $20 \%$ |
| Mergansers |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| American Merganser | 30 | 40 |  | 170 | 240 | 230 | 280 | - 14\% | + 4\% |
| Hooded Merganser | 1,500 |  |  | 40 | 1,540 | 1,560 | 2,500 | - 38\% | - 18 |
| Subtotal | 1,530 | 40 |  | 210 | 1,780 | 1,790 | 2,780 | - 36\% | - 1\% |
| Unidentified | 210 |  | 100 |  | 310 |  |  |  |  |
| TOTAL DUCKS | 48,270 | 65,890 | 25,930 | 26,920 | 167,010 | 197,020 | 156,230 | + $7 \%$ | - $15 \%$ |
| Coot | 3,540 | 17,740 | 7,060 | 70 | 28,410 | 30,630 | 17,140 | +66\% | - $7 \%$ |
| GRAND TOTAL | 51,810 | 83,630 | 32,990 | 26,990 | 195,420 | 227,650 | 173,370 | $+13 \%$ | $-14 \%$ |

*The indexes for Palouse-type streams are included with those of the northeastern highlands.
TABLE B－50．－－Washington－Waterfowl production indexes

| Species | 1972 | 1971 | $\begin{aligned} & 1962-71 \\ & \text { Average } \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | From Average | $\begin{aligned} & \text { From } \\ & \text { 1971 } \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Dabblers |  |  |  |  |  |
| Mallard | 185，700 | 165，900 | 172，000 | ＋8\％ | ＋ $12 \%$ |
| Gadwall | 13，500 | 15，500 | 9，500 | ＋ $42 \%$ | －13\％ |
| Widgeon | 30，200 | 32，200 | 25，200 | ＋20\％ | －6\％ |
| Gr．－winged teal | 11，200 | 12，600 | 9，800 | ＋ $14 \%$ | －11\％ |
| Bl．－winged \＆Cinn．teal | 77，100 | 64，500 | 63，500 | ＋21\％ | ＋20\％ |
| Shoveler | 15，300 | 18，100 | 12，400 | ＋23\％ | －15\％ |
| Pintail | 16，800 | 18，500 | 13，000 | ＋29\％ | $9 \%$ |
| Wood duck | 19，100 | 25，800 | 39，500 | －52\％ | － $26 \%$ |
| Subtotal | 368，900 | 353，100 | 344，900 | ＋ $7 \%$ | ＋ $15 \%$ |
| Divers |  |  |  |  |  |
| Redhead | 17，500 | 25，800 | 16，200 | ＋8\％ | －32\％ |
| Canvasback | 500 | 600 | 200 | ＋150\％ | － $17 \%$ |
| Scaup | 7，000 | 10，000 | 9，800 | －29\％ | －30\％ |
| Ring－necked duck | 4，400 | 3，200 | 1，900 | ＋132\％ | ＋38\％ |
| Goldeneye | 7，700 | 5，600 | 7，000 | ＋10\％ | ＋38\％ |
| Bufflehead | 900 | 400 | 300 | ＋200\％ | ＋125\％ |
| Ruddy duck | 11，100 | 15，300 | 11，400 | － $3 \%$ | －27\％ |
| $3 n i=0=21$ | 49，100 | 60，900 | 46，800 | ＋ $5 \%$ | －19\％ |
| Mergansers |  |  |  |  |  |
| American Merganser | 500 | 300 | 500 | No change | ＋67\％ |
| Hooded Merganser | 3，400 | 3，600 | 6，400 | － $47 \%$ | $-\quad 6 \%$ |
| Su゙ここちさal | 3，900 | 3，900 | 6，900 | － $43 \%$ | No change |
| Unideṅified | 400 |  |  |  |  |
| TOTAL DIUCKS | 422，300 | 417，900 | 398，600 | ＋6\％ | ＋1\％ |
| TOTAL GEESE | 12，400 | 10，950 | 10，420 | ＋ $19 \%$ | ＋ $13 \%$ |
| Canada goose Coot | 52，300 | 47，400 | 31，700 | ＋ $65 \%$ | ＋ $10 \%$ |

TABLE B-51.--California - waterfowl nesting palr index, 1971 and 1972.
Species
Dabks:
Mallard
Gadwall
Cinnamon teal
Shoveler
Pintail
Subtotal
Divers:
Canvasback
Redhead
Scaup
Ruddy duck
Subtotal
Miscellaneous:
Total ducks
Canada goose:
TABLE B-52.--Calffornia - waterfowl fall population index. 1971 and 1972.

| Species | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Sacramento } \\ & \text { Valley } \end{aligned}$ |  | Suison Marsh |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { North } \\ & \text { San Joaquin } \\ & \text { Valley } \end{aligned}$ |  | South San Joaquin Valley |  | Northeastern California |  | KlamathBasin |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1971 | 1972 | 1971 | 1972 | 1971 | 1972 | 1971 | 1972 | 1971 | 1972 | 1971 | 1972 | 1971 | 1972 |
| luaks: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Dabblers: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Mallard | 24,440 | 23,800 | 2,050 | 1.250 | 1.190 | 960 | 2,890 | 4,140 | 670 | 530 | 940 | 520 | 32,140 | 31,200 |
| Gadwall | 240 | 80 | 270 | 390 | 590 | 290 | 710 | 1,390 | 620 | 620 | 50 | 50 | 2,480 | 2,820 |
| Cinnamon teal | 2,280 | 1,160 | 390 | 590 | 660 | 370 | 880 | 1,020 | 420 | 630 | 270 | 320 | 4,900 | 4,090 |
| Shoveler | 80 | - | 60 | , | 180 | 40 | 150 | 90 | 380 | 200 | 10 | 40 | 860 | 370 |
| Pintail | 200 | 160 | 70 | 40 | 100 | 120 | 770 | 1.450 | 150 | 130 | 40 | 50 | 1,330 | 1,980 |
| Subtotal | 27,200 | 25,200 | 2,840 | 2,270 | 2,720 | 1,780 | 5,400 | 8,090 | 2,240 | 2,110 | 1,310 | 980 | 41,710 | 40,430 |
| Divers: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Canvasback |  |  |  |  |  |  | 10 | 10 | 70 | 50 |  |  | 80 | 60 |
| Redhead |  |  |  |  |  |  | 440 | 300 | 420 | 350 |  |  | 970 | 690 |
| Scaup | 40 | 40 | 30 | 0 | 30 | 0 | 180 | 80 | 120 | 80 | 10 | 0 | 300 | 160 |
| Ruddy duck | 840 | 160 | 60 | 20 | 120 | 160 | 120 | 70 | 870 | 610 | 50 | 10 | 2,060 | 1,030 |
| Subtotal | 880 | 200 | 90 |  | 150 | 160 | 750 | 460 | 1,480 | 1,090 | 60 | 10 | 3,410 | 1,940 |
| Miscellaneous: | $\underline{200}$ | 40 | 0 | 70 | 10 |  | 190 | 120 | 290 | 30 | 40 | 0 | 730 | 260 |
| Total ducks | 28,280 | 25,440 | 2,930 | 2,360 | 2,880 | 1,940 | 6,340 | 8,670 | 4.010 | 3,230 | 1,410 | 990 | 45,850 | 42,630 |
| Canada goose: | 41,880 | 17,040 | 1,750 | 1,630 | 2,820 | 1,990 |  |  | 720 | 780 | 990 | 2,150 | 1,480 | 1,950 |
| Coot: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 2,490 | 1,130 |  |  | 51,920 | 24,860 |

TABLE B-53.--Species composition of breeding populations of waterfowl in northern and southern Utah, 1968-1972 as determined from ground survey data.

| Species | Northern Utah |  |  |  |  | Southern Utah |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1968 | 1969 | 1970 | 1971 | 1972 | 1968 | 1969 | 1970 | 1971 | 1972 |
| Redhead | 30.7 | 34.6 | 36.1 | 35.0 | 19.2 | 20.7 | 17.5 | 15.4 | 17.8 | 16.1 |
| Mallard | 11.3 | 10.4 | 9.5 | 10.1 | 9.1 | 13.3 | 14.7 | 16.1 | 16.7 | 21.1 |
| Cinnamon teal | 15.5 | 10.0 | 6.1 | 7.0 | 18.4 | 15.7 | 17.3 | 18.5 | 14.4 | 12.5 |
| Gadwall | 12.4 | 17.4 | 19.2 | 21.3 | 17.4 | 15.2 | 13.6 | 14.9 | 17.2 | 15.4 |
| Ruddy duck | 13.1 | 14.6 | 4.1 | 5.0 | 11.2 | 10.3 | 10.5 | 7.7 | 8.2 | 6.0 |
| Pintail | 8.3 | 7.1 | 1.4 | 9.1 | 11.4 | 10.1 | 9.7 | 11.2 | 11.0 | 13.9 |
| Shoveler | 7.1 | 6.0 | 2.0 | 7.9 | 6.7 | 7.1 | 7.5 | 7.0 | 7.9 | 8.9 |
| Green-winged teal | 1.6 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 1.2 | 0.6 | 1.5 | 0.7 | 1.3 | 1.6 | .0.9 |
| B1ue-winged teal | 0.7 | 0.5 | 0.3 | 2.4 | 4.4 | 3.0 | 6.6 | 5.8 | 3.3 | 3.3 |
| American widgeon | tr. | 0.1 | 0.1 | --- | 1.2 | 1.3 | 0.8 | 1.3 | 1.6 | 1.0 |
| Scaup | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.5 | 1.0 | 0.0 | 1.8 | 0.6 | 0.4 | 0.3 | 0.4 |
| Bufflehead | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.2 | --- | 0.1 | 0.0 | 0.5 | 0.1 | --- | 0.0 |
| Canvasback | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.1 | --- | 0.3 | tr. | 0.0 | 0.1 | --- | tr. |
| Goldeneye | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.1 | --- | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.1 | --- | tr. |
| Ring-necked duck | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.4 |
| TOTAL | 100.0\% | 100.0\% | 100.0\% | 100.0\% | 100.0\% | 100.0\% | 100.0\% | 100.0\% | 100.0\% | 100.0\% |

TABLE B- 54--Trends in dike line breeding pair counts made on four state waterfowl management areas, $1968-1972$.

TABLE B- 55.--Utah - Trend figures obtained from aerial surveys, 1968-1972.*

| Route Flows | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { Square Miles } \\ \text { Sampled } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | Tota] Ducks Counted |  |  |  |  | Ducks Per Square Mile |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | 1968 | 1969 | 1970 | 1971 | 1972 | 1968 | 1969 | 1970 | 1971 | 1972 |
| Box Elder County | 48.0 | 2,943 | 3,509 | 3,614 | 3,745 | 2,142 | 61.3 | 73.1 | 75.3 | 78.0 | 44.6 |
| Weber Co'inty | 15.5 | 1,092 | 1,801 | 1,891 | 1,927 | 928 | 70.4 | 130.1 | 122.0 | 124.3 | 59.9 |
| Davis County | 14.2 | 1,007 | 1,410 | 1,520 | 1,514 | 966 | 70.9 | 100.7 | 107.4 | 106.6 | 68.0 |
| Jordan River Clubs | 6.2 | 560 | 714 | 903 | 875 | 231 | 90.3 | 119.0 | 145.6 | 141.3 | 37.3 |
| Sale Lake County | 6.7 | 163 | 676 | 540 | 585 | 141 | 24.3 | 112.7 | 80.6 | 81.3 | 21.0 |
| Utah County | 18.0 | 733 | 448 | 450 | --- | --- | 40.7 | 24.9 | 25.0 | ---- | ---- |
| TOTAL | 108.6** | 6,498 | 8,558 | 8,919 | 8,646 | 4,408 | 59.8 | 79.2 | 82.1 | 95.4 | 48.7 |

* Utah County transect dropped in 1971.
** 90.6 square miles sampled since 1971.
TABLE B-56.--Breeding pairs and production of Canada geese on trend areas in Utah, $1966-1972$.

| Area | 1966 |  | 1967 |  | 1968 |  | 1969 |  | 1970 |  | 1971 |  | 1972 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Br.P | Young | Br. | Young | Br.P | Young | $\overline{\mathrm{Br}} \cdot \mathrm{Pr}$ | Young | Br.P | Young | Br. | Young | Br.Pr | Young |
| Cutler Res. | 20 | 103 | 24 | 106 | 23 | 140 | 40 | 210 | 20 | 103 | 9 | 34 | 31 | 167 |
| Public Shooting Grounds | 11 | 53 | 7 | 32 | 13 | 65 | 8 | 33 | 5 | 19 | 12 | 60 | 24 | 89 |
| Bear River Refuge and Vicinity | 404 | 1939 | 201 | 1024 | 315 | 1486 | 277 | 1092 | 400 | 1688 | 144 | 734 | 285 | 1467 |
| Ogden Bay WMA | 94 | 497 | 85 | 373 | 143 | 644 | 61 | 246 | 28 | 125 | 45 | 203 | 65 | 260 |
| Farmington Bay WMA | 76 | 378 | 78 | 360 | 75 | 359 | 62 | 277 | 39 | 162 | 59 | 269 | 60 | 284 |
| Scipio Reservoir | 5 | 22 | 2 | 12 | 5 | 2.6 | 3 | 15 | 3 | 8 | 5 | 24 | 8 | 46 |
| Redmond Lake | 12 | 57 | 10 | 57 | 5 | 26 | 7 | 33 | 7 | 44 | 9 | 25 | 13 | 54 |
| Gunnison Res. | 9 | 51 | 4 | 19 | 5 | 29 | 6 | 14 | 9 | 40 | 7 | 15 | 7 | 32 |
| Clear Lake WMA | 7 | 28 | 7 | 31 | 8 | 38 | 6 | 29 | 3 | 11 | 7. | 28 | 7 | 28 |
| Mona Reservoir | 9 | 38 | 9 | 26 | 3 | 13 | 4 | 16 | 5 | 24 | 7 | 30 | 4 | 16 |
| Wales Reservoir | 28 | 132 | 9 | 44 | 3 | 27 | 2 | 12 | 6 | 30 | 6 | 30 | 10 | 48 |
| Rich Co. (Bear River) | 87 | 410 | 83 | 444 | 114 | 525 | 69 | 344 | 29 | 192 | 85 | 406 | 72 | 417 |
| Browns Park WMA | -- | -- | -- | -- | 34 | 174 | 23 | 115 | 22 | 53 | 9 | 25 | 17 | 75 |
| TOTALS | 762 | 3708 | 518 | 2478 | 746 | 3546 | 568 | 2436 | 574 | 2509 | 405 | 1883 | 603 | 2971 |

TABLE B-57.--Summary of Colorado duck breeding ground population estimates in selected areas, 1972.

| Area | Total Estimated Breeding Pairs |  |  | Percent Change |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1972 | 1971 | Long-Term Average 1/ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { From } \\ & 1971 \end{aligned}$ | From Long Term Average |
| San Luis Valley | 23,509 | 30,272 | 27,813 | -22.3 | -15.5 |
| North Park 2/ | 8,922 | 14,711 | 17,989 | -39.4 | -50.4 |
| South Platte Valley | 7,019 | 8,672 | 6,009 | -19.1 | +16.8 |
| Cache la Poudre Valley | 4,630 | 3,115 | 3,022 | +48.6 | +53.2 |
| Yampa Valley, | 1,857 | 2,340 | 2,867 | -20.6 | -35.2 |
| Brown's Park' | 1,339 | 1,581 | 1,029 | -15.3 | +30.1 |
| Totals | 47,276 | 60,691 | 58,729 | -22.1 | -19.5 |

1/ San Luis Valley and North Park averages are based on results of 1964 through 1971 and 1968 through 1971 surveys, respectively, because of changes in survey methods utilized prior to those dates. Figures for other areas are 18-year averages.
2/ Aerial counts corrected by species from visibility ratios obtained in the San Luis Valley.

TABLE B-58.--Species composition of Colorado's 1972 duck breeding population.

| Species | Number of breeding pairs |  |  | Percent Species Composition |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1972 | 1971 | $1954-1971$ Ave rage 1/ | 1972 | 1971 | $\begin{gathered} 1954-1971 \\ \text { Average } \end{gathered}$ |
| Mallard | 22,504 | 24,150 | 28,121 | 47.6 | 39.8 | 56.7 |
| Blue-winged and Cinnamon teal | 6,532 | 7,901 | 4,759 | 13.8 | 13.0 | 9.6 |
| Gadwall | 4,666 | 9,884 | 5,155 | 9.9 | 16.3 | 10.4 |
| Pintail | 3,073 | 3,862 | 3,419 | 6.5 | 6.4 | 6.9 |
| ```Green-winged teal``` | 2,094 | 1,923 | 2,294 | 4.4 | 3.2 | 4.6 |
| Shoveler | 4,152 | 4,354 | 2,074 | 8.8 | 7.2 | 4.2 |
| Redhead | 1,802 | 4,276 | 1,813 | 3.8 | 7.0 | 3.7 |
| American widgeon | 1,331 | 2,640 | 853 | 2.8 | 4.3 | 1.7 |
| Other Divers | 1,122 | 1,701 | 1,142 | 2.4 | 2.8 | 2.3 |
| Total | 47,276 | 60,691 | 49,630 |  |  |  |

TABLE B-59.--Estimated number of Canada goose goslings, Moffat County, Colorado 1972.

| Area | No. of Goslings |  |  | Percent Change |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1972 | 1971$1956-1971$ <br> Average |  | From 1971 | $\begin{array}{r} \text { From } 1956-1 \\ \text { Ave rage } \end{array}$ |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Yampa River | 117 | 173 | 142 | - 32.4 | - 17.6 |
| Green River |  |  |  |  |  |
| Brown's Park | 139 | 101 | 49 | + 37.6 | +183.7 |
| Dinosaur Nat'1 Monument $1 /$ | 136 | 136 | 113 | - 0.0 | + 20.4 |
| Little Snake River | 61 | 132 | 80 | - 50.0 | - 26.3 |
| total | 453 | 542 | 384 | - 16.4 | $+18.0$ |
| 1/ Area first surveyed in 19 <br> 2/ Not included in survey un | ii 19 |  |  |  |  |

TABLE B-60.--Total number of Canada goose goslings produced in north-central Colorado production trend areas, 1972.

| Area | No. of Goslings |  |  | Percent Cnange |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1972 | 1971 | $\begin{gathered} 1969-1971 \\ \text { Average } \end{gathered}$ | From 1971 | From 1969-1971 <br> Average |
| Wellington | 219 | 301 | 286 | -27.2 | -23.4 |
| Fort Collins | 318 1/ | 255 | 250 | +24.7 | +27.2 |
| Lovel and | 74 | 125 | 75 | -40.8 | - 1.3 |
| Boulder | 199 | 357 | 251 | -44.3 | -20.7 |
| Denver | 294 | 296 | 275 | -0.7 | $+6.9$ |
| Total | 1,104 | 1,334 | 1,137 | -17.2 | - 2.9 |

I/ Includes 23 birds raised at Ft. Collins Wildife Research Center.

TABLE B-61. --Nebraska - duck breeding population and species composition 1971 and 1972.
(index numbers in thousands)

Species \begin{tabular}{c}
1971 <br>
Population

$\quad$

1972 <br>
Population

 

Percent 1972 <br>
Population

 

Percent Change <br>
from 1971
\end{tabular}

Dabblers:

| Blue-winged teal | 33,527 | 34,906 | 33.6 | + | 4 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Mallard | 26,420 | 18,058 | 17.4 | - | 31 |
| Shoveler | 12,385 | 14,640 | 14.1 | + | 18 |
| Pintail | 8,724 | 6,193 | 5.9 | - | 29 |
| Gadwall | 13,277 | 8,497 | 8.2 | - | 36 |
| Green-winged teal | 490 | 244 | . 2 | - | 50 |
| American widgeon | 812 | 234 | . 2 | - | 71 |
| Sub-total | 95,635 | 82,772 | 79.6 | - | 13 |

Divers:

| Redhead | 5,474 | 785 | . 7 | - | 85 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Canvasback | 260 | --- | --- | - | --- |
| Scaup | 2,386 | 5,384 | 5.2 | + | 125 |
| Bufflehead | --- | 389 | . 4 | + | --- |
| Ruddy duck | 2,837 | 14,580 | 14.0 | $+$ | 413 |
| Sub-total | 10,957 | 21,138 | 20.4 | + | 93 |
| TOTAL DUCKS | 106,592 | 103,910 | 100.0 | - | 2 |

TABLE C-1--Factors used to adjust survey statistics to include the activities of junior hunters

|  | Junior hunter adjustment factors |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Pacific <br> Flyway <br> EAlaska | Central <br> Flyway | Mississippi <br> Flyway | Atlantic <br> Flyway |  |
| Ducks bagged <br> (including <br> sea ducks) | 1.04985 | 1.06055 | 1.04655 | 1.03621 |
| Geese bagged | 1.04508 | 1.04110 | 1.03369 | 1.02402 |
| Coots bagged | 1.09415 | 1.10147 | 1.09034 | 1.08302 |
| Days hunted | 1.08708 | 1.08559 | 1.07003 | 1.05174 |
| Ducks lost | 1.06152 | 1.07053 | 1.05699 | 1.03641 |
| Geese lost | 1.07411 | 1.07067 | 1.03738 | 1.01573 |
| Coots lost | 1.10685 | 1.10400 | 1.10282 | 1.08247 |

TABLE C-2--Factors used to adjust survey statistics for memory and prestige bias

|  | Memory and prestige <br>  <br> Pacific <br> Flyway <br> Estimate | Central <br> \& Alaska <br> Flyway | Mississippi <br> Flyway | Atlantic <br> Flyway |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Ducks bagged <br> (including <br> sea ducks) | 0.78952 | 0.73902 | 0.77656 | 0.86925 |
| Geese bagged | 0.85159 | 0.86838 | 0.84800 | 0.80428 |
| Coots bagged | 0.59248 | 0.78878 | 0.63668 | 0.60692 |

TABLE C-3-Total retrieved (by species) and unretrieved duck and coot kill in the United States during the 1970 and 1971 hunting seasons (retrieved kill estimates adjusted for response bias all estimates include kill by junior hunters) ${ }^{1}$

|  | Season | Alaska | Pacific <br> Flyway | Central Flyway | Mississippi Flyway | Atlantic Flyway | United States total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Retrieved duck kill: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Mallard | 1970 | 20,200 | 1,314,500 | 1,069,500 | 2,495,600 | 355,200 | 5,255,100 |
|  | 1971 | 22,000 | 1,288,000 | 1,172,100 | 2,189,200 | 348,900 | 5,020,200 |
|  | Percent change | + 9 | - 2 | $+10$ | - 12 | - 2 | - 4 |
| Domestic mallard | 1970 | 0 | 900 | 400 | 2,900 | 5,300 | 9,400 |
|  | 1971 | 100 | 1,700 | 400 | 6,500 | 6,300 | 14,800 |
|  | Percent change | $+$ | $+89$ | 0 | +124 | +19 | $+57$ |
| Black duck | 1970 | 0 | 0 | 200 | 124,700 | 297,700 | 422,600 |
|  | 1971 | 0 | 0 | 200 | 105,900 | 290,900 | 396,900 |
|  | Percent change | 0 | 0 | 0 | - 15 | - 2 | - 6 |
| Black X mallard | 1970 | 0 | 0 | 100 | 9,500 | 12,000 | 21,700 |
|  | 1971 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3,900 | 5,700 | 9,600 |
|  | Percent change | 0 | 0 | -- | - 59 | - 53 | - 56 |
| Mottled duck | 1970 | 0 | 0 | 106,600 | 75,300 | 33,500 | 215,500 |
|  | 1971 | 0 | 0 | 56,300 | 47,700 | 14,600 | 118,600 |
|  | Percent change | 0 | 0 | - 47 | - 37 | - 56 | - 45 |
| G adwal1 | 1970 | 500 |  | 304,200 | 336,700 | 24,400 | 781,200 |
|  | 1971 | 600 | 134,100 | 316,400 | 287,70」 | 16,900 | 755,600 |
|  | Percent change | $+20$ | $+16$ | $+4$ | - 15 | - 31 | - 3 |
| American widgeon | 1970 | $9,000$ | 493,700 | 222,900 | 260,200 | 79,200 | 1,065,000 |
|  | 1971 | 13,800 | 478,700 | 184,800 | 191,900 | 48,100 | 917,400 |
|  | Percent change | $+53$ | - 3 | - 17 | - 26 | - 39 | - 14 |

TABLE C-3-Total retrieved (by species) and unretrieved duck and coot kill in the United States during the 1970 and 1971 hunting seasons (retrieved kill estimates adjusted for response bias; all estimates include kill by junior hunters)--continued ${ }^{1}$

|  | Season | Alaska | Pacific <br> Flyway | Central <br> Flyway | Mississippi Flyway | Atlantic Flyway | United States total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Retrieved duck kil1, continued: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Green-winged teal | 1970 | 8,200 | 568,300 | 429,000 | 547,400 | 176,600 | 1,729,500 |
|  | 1971 | 8,500 | 483,500 | 313,000 | 333,100 | 147,600 | 1,285,700 |
|  | Percent change | + 4 | - 15 | - 27 | - 39 | - 16 | - 26 |
| B1ue-winged and cinnamon teal | 1970 | 300 | 66,600 | 186,300 | 622,400 | 79,600 | 955,200 |
|  | 1971 | 0 | 65,700 | 216,500 | 579,800 | 43,700 | 905,600 |
|  | Percent change | -- | - 1 | $+16$ | - 7 | - 45 | - 5 |
| Shoveler | 1970 | 2,400 | 281,500 | 105,600 | 164,900 | 15,100 | 569,500 |
|  | 1971 | 2,900 | 237,400 | 86,800 | 90,800 | 11,500 | 429,400 |
|  | Percent change | +21 | - 16 | - 18 | - 45 | - 24 | - 25 |
| Pintail | 1970 | 13,900 | 1,248,300 | 276,000 | 266,500 | 56,400 | 1,861,100 |
|  | 1971 | 17,700 | 970,000 | 161,500 | 125,000 | 26,100 | 1,300,400 |
|  | Percent change | +27 | - 22 | - 41 | - 53 | - 54 | - 30 |
| Wood duck | 1970 | 0 | 29,400 | 55,600 | 679,600 | 357,900 | 1,122,400 |
|  | 1971 | 0 | 33,100 | 39,200 | 571,900 | 281,700 | 925,900 |
|  | Percent change | 0 | $+13$ | - 29 | - 16 | - 21 | - 18 |
| Redhead | 1970 | 100 | 40,800 | 68,900 | 91,800 | 13,900 | 215,400 |
|  | 1971 | 0 | 51,600 | 59,900 | 86,000 | 23,000 | 220,500 |
|  | Percent change | -- | +26 | - 13 | - 6 | +65 | + 2 |
| Canvasback | 1970 | 600 | 55,600 | 22,300 | 46,000 | 19,000 | 143,500 |
|  | 1971 | 100 | 55,000 | 14,700 | 39,100 | 32,900 | 141,700 |
|  | Percent change | - 83 | - 1 | - 34 | - 15 | + 73 | - 1 |

Note: Individual columns rounded separately. Totals do not check exactly as result.

| ted States |
| :--- |
| total |

106,400 106,400 103,300
$-\quad 3$
$-\quad 1$

 89,600
$-\quad 8$ 154,300
163,600
$+\quad 6$ $\circ$
$\circ$
N
o
$\infty$
$\infty$
$\sigma$ 08
80
0
0
0





274,600
320,800
320,800
$+\quad 17$
88
08
0
0
0
0
0
 88
88
8
9 -
Totals do not check exactly as result.

| $\begin{array}{ccc} \circ & 0 & n \\ \infty & \circ \\ \infty & \underset{\sim}{n} \\ n \\ n \end{array}$ |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \circ 80+ \\ & 8 \circ \\ & O_{0} \\ & \text { in in } \end{aligned}$ |  |  | $\stackrel{8}{-}_{-}^{\circ}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \circ ᄋ \mathrm{O} \\ & \text { ○ } \\ & \mathrm{N}_{n} \\ & 0^{\infty} \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & 800 \\ & \circ \circ \\ & y_{1} \mathrm{~N} \end{aligned}$ |

Alaska
1,600
800
-50
700
1,200
+71
+7100
100
100
1,60
1,400
1,400
-1,
1,000
800
-20
0
0
0
0
0
Note: Individual columns rounded separately.

| Goldeneyes |
| :--- |
| Bufflehead |
| Ruddy duck |
| Oldsquaw |

## Percent change <br> $\qquad$ Percent change 1970 1971 Percent change <br> 1970 <br> 1971

[^8]continued:
Lesser scaup
yonp pəyэəu-8uṭ
Percent change
1970
1971
Percent change 1970
1971
O1dsquaw 1970
TABLE C-3--Total retrieved (by species) and unretrieved duck and coot kill in the United States during the 1970 and 1971 hunting seasons (retrieved kill estimates adjusted for response bias; all estimates include kill by junior hunters)--continued ${ }^{1}$

| Season | Alaska | Pacific | Central | Mississippi | Atlantic | United States |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Flyway | Flyway | Flyway | Flyway | total |  |


| Retrieved duck kil1, continued: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Eiders | 1970 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 500 | 13,700 | 14,200 |
|  | 1971 | 200 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 13,900 | 14,100 |
|  | Percent change | + | 0 | 0 | -- | + 1 | - 1 |
| Scoters | 1970 | 2,500 | 500 | 400 | 3,900 | 44,300 | 51,600 |
|  | 1971 | 1,200 | 2,300 | 1,100 | 4,500 | 49,300 | 58,400 |
|  | Percent change | - 52 | +360 | +175 | +15 | + 11 | + 13 |
| Hooded merganser | 1970 | 100 | 3,500 | 4,700 | 30,400 | 24,200 | 63,000 |
|  | 1971 | 100 | 2,600 | 4,400 | 28,200 | 21,800 | 57,100 |
|  | Percent change | 0 | - 26 | - 6 | - 7 | - 10 | - 9 |
| Other mergansers | 1970 | 100 | 3,900 | 1,600 | 8,300 | 17,200 | 31,100 |
|  | 1971 | 300 | 6,400 | 5,200 | 4,700 | 10,400 | 27,100 |
|  | Percent change | +200 | + 64 | +225 | -43 | - 40 | - 13 |
| Other ducks | 1970 | 500 | 1,600 | 100 | 700 | 2,300 | 5,200 |
|  | 1971 | 200 | 300 | 300 | 1,000 | 1,100 | 2,900 |
|  | Percent change | - 60 | - 81 | +200 | + 43 | - 52 | - 44 |
| Total: | 1970 | 63,400 | 4,396,300 | 2,972,500 | 6,491,700 | 1,971,200 | 15,895,200 |
|  | 1971 | 73,100 | 3,969,600 | 2,779,200 | 5,461,500 | 1,729,700 | 14,013,100 |
|  | Percent change | +15 | - 10 | - 7 | - 16 | - 12 | - 12 |

TABLE C-3-Total retrieved (by species) and unretrieved duck and coot kill in the United States during the 1970 and 1971 hunting seasons (retrieved kill estimates adjusted for response bias;

|  | Seas on | Alaska | Pacific Flyway | Central Flyway | Mississippi Flyway | Atlantic Flyway | United States total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Unretrieved duck kill: | 1970 | 10,500 | 813,400 | 614,800 | 1,439,400 | 472,500 | 3,350,700 |
|  | 1971 | 11,700 | 723,400 | 641,100 | 1,305,300 | 414,200 | 3,095,700 |
|  | Percent change | + 11 | - 11 | + 4 | - 9 | - 12 | - 8 |
| Total duck kill: | 1970 | 73,900 | 5,210,900 | 3,586,100 | 7,931,300 | 2,443,700 | 19,246,000 |
|  | 1971 | 84,800 | 4,693,100 | 3,420,300 | 6,766,800 | 2,143,800 | 17,108,700 |
|  | Percent change | + 15 | - 10 | - 5 | - 15 | - 12 | - 11 |
| Retrieved coot kill: | 1970 | 500 | 248,000 | 89,900 | 727,600 | 144,500 | 1,210,400 |
|  | 1971 | 900 | 151,200 | 80,700 | 428,800 | 161,400 | 823,000 |
|  | Percent change | +80 | - 39 | - 10 | -41 | + 12 | - 32 |
| Unretrieved coot kill: | 1970 | 100 | 118,900 | 37,000 | 197,700 | 39,500 | 393,200 |
|  | 1971 | 300 | 86,400 | 41,700 | 121,000 | 46,600 | 296,000 |
|  | Percent change | +200 | - 27 | + 13 | - 39 | +18 | - 25 |
| Total coot kill: | 1970 | 500 | 366,900 | 126,900 | 925,400 | 183,900 | 1,603,600 |
|  | 1971 | 1,300 | 237,500 | 122,300 | 549,900 | 208,000 | 1,119,000 |
|  | Percent change | +160 | - 35 | - 4 | - 41 | + 13 | - 30 |

Note: Individual columns rounded separately. Totals do not check exactly as result.
Includes ducks bagged during all special duck seasons except the experimental October San Luis Valley season in Colorado in 1970.
TABLE C-4--Total retrieved (by species) and unretrieved goose kill in the United States during the 1970 and estimates include kill by junior hunters)

Season \begin{tabular}{lll}

\& Alaska \& | Pacific |
| :---: |
| Flyway |

 

Central <br>
Flyway

 

Mississippi <br>
Flyway
\end{tabular}

921,700
838,200
$-\quad 9$
 27
430,700
281,200
$n$
$n$
$n$
8
$\stackrel{8}{2}$
N
N
$\sim$
 144,600 0
0
$N_{2}$
$\infty$
$\infty$ N
$n_{n}^{\prime}$

 | -1 |
| :---: |
|  |
| 7 |
|  |
| 0 |
| 0 |
| 7 |
| 7 | Totals do not check exactly as result.

|  | Season | A1aska | Pacific <br> Flyway | Central F1yway | Mississippi F1yway | Atlantic F1yway | United States total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Retrieved kill, continued: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| unknown | 1971 | $700^{2}$ | 3,700 ${ }^{3}$ | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4,400 |
|  | Percent change | - 50 | - 29 | 0 | 0 | 0 | - 34 |
| Total: | 1970 | 15,300 | 445,900 | 531,600 | 529,000 | 300,700 | 1,822,500 |
|  | 1971 | 16,800 | 330,400 | 413,100 | 380,600 | 337,900 | 1,478,800 |
|  | Percent change | $+10$ | - 26 | - 22 | - 28 | $+12$ | - 19 |
| Unretrieved |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| kill: | 1970 | 3,000 | 71,100 | 77,600 | 83,400 | 44,200 | 279,300 |
|  | 1971 | 2,600 | 56,100 | 69,900 | 55,300 | 44,300 | 228,300 |
|  | Percent change | - 13 | - 21 | - 10 | - 34 | 0 | - 18 |
| Total kill: | 1970 | 18,200 | 517,000 | 609,100 | 612,500 | 345,000 | 2,101,800 |
|  | 1971 | 19,400 | 386,500 | 483,000 | 436,000 | 382,200 | 1,707,100 |
|  | Percent change | + 7 | - 25 | - 21 | - 29 | + 11 | - 19 |

[^9]TABLE C-5-Waterfowl hunting activity and bags of ducks and geese in Alaska and the Pacific Flyway during the 1970 and 1971 hunting seasons (estimates unadjusted for response bias;

| State and hunting season | Daily duck bag and possession limits | $\begin{gathered} \text { Days } \\ \text { in } \\ \text { duck } \\ \text { season } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | Number of adult hunters (potential) | Days per adult hunter | $\begin{gathered} \text { Total } \\ \text { hunter- } \\ \text { days } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | Seasonal duck bag per adult hunter | Total duck bag | Seasonal goose bag per adult hunter | Total <br> goose <br> bag |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Alaska: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1970 | 6-18 | 105 | 12,840 | 3.87 | 54,000 | 5.96 | 80,400 | 1.34 | 17,900 |
| 1971 | 6-18 | 105 | 14,260 | 4.59 | 71,100 | 6.18 | 92,600 | 1.32 | 19,700 |
| Percent change |  |  | +11 | + 19 | + 32 | + 4 | + 15 | - 1 | + 10 |
| Arizona: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1970 | 6-12 | $93{ }^{1}$ | 14,100 | 4.57 | 70,000 | 5.77 | 85,400 | 0.14 | 2,100 |
| 1971 | 6-12 | 93 | 15,340 | 4.90 | 81,800 | 6.89 | 110,900 | 0.09 | 1,500 |
| Percent change |  |  | + 9 | + 7 | + 17 | + 19 | $+30$ | - 36 | - 29 |
| California: 7 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1970 | 7-7 | --2 | 187,240 | 7.40 | 1,505,400 | 15.84 | 3,113,400 | 1.69 | 331,200 |
| 1971 | 7-7 | 2 | 170,610 | 6.95 | 1,289,500 | 14.64 | 2,621,900 | 1.39 | 247,700 |
| Percent change |  |  | - 9 | - 6 | - 14 | - 8 | - 16 | - 18 | - 25 |
| Colorado: ${ }^{3}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1970 | 6-12 | 93 | 3,900 | 5.05 | 21,400 | 6.13 | 25,000 | 0.19 | 800 |
| 1971 | 6-12 | 93 | 4,480 | 5.39 | 26,200 | 7.96 | 37,400 | 0.14 | 600 |
| Percent change |  |  | + 15 | + 7 | + 22 | + 30 | + 50 | - 26 | - 25 |
| Idaho: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1970 | 7-7 | 93 | 31,710 | 5.62 | 193,600 | 10.45 | 347,900 | 0.50 | 16,600 |
| 1971 | 7-7 | 93 | 33,470 | 7.01 | 255,000 | 11.01 | 386,800 | 0.44 | 15,500 |
| Percent change |  |  | + 6 | + 25 | + 32 | + 5 | + 11 | - 12 | - 7 |

TABLE C-5--Waterfowl hunting activity and bags of ducks and geese in Alaska and the Pacific Flyway during the 1970 and 1971 hunting seasons (estimates unadjusted for response bias;

| State and hunting season | Daily duck bag and possession limits | $\begin{gathered} \text { Days } \\ \text { in } \\ \text { duck } \\ \text { season } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | ```Number of adult hunters (potential)``` | $\begin{gathered} \text { Days } \\ \text { per } \\ \text { adult } \\ \text { hunter } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Total } \\ \text { hunter- } \\ \text { days } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | Seasonal duck bag per adult hunter | Total <br> duck <br> bag | Seasonal goose bag per adult hunter | Total goose $\mathrm{bag}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Montana: ${ }^{3}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1970 | 6-12 | 93 | 20,530 | 5.12 | 114,300 | 7.55 | 162,800 | 0.34 | 7,200 |
| 1971 | 6-12 | 93 | 19,700 | 5.47 | 117,100 | 7.20 | 148,900 | 0.38 | 7,800 |
| Percent change |  |  | - 4 | + 7 | + 2 | - 5 | - 9 | + 12 | + 8 |
| Nevada: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1970 | 6-12 | 93 | 14,230 | 5.19 | 80,300 | 9.91 | 148,100 | 0.59 | 8,700 |
| 1971 | 6-12 | 93 | 14,800 | 5.57 | 89,700 | 9.48 | 147,300 | 0.59 | 9,100 |
| Percent change |  |  | $+4$ | + 7 | $+12$ | - 4 | - 1 | 0 | + 5 |
| New Mexico: ${ }^{3}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1970 | 6-12 | 93 | 800 | 4.45 | 3,900 | 5.53 | 4,700 | 0.20 | 200 |
| 1971 | 6-12 | 93 | 950 | 4.27 | 4,400 | 4.02 | 4,000 | 0.04 | tr. |
| Percent change |  |  | + 19 | - 4 | $+13$ | - 27 | - 15 | - 80 | -- |
| Oregon: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1970 | 6-12 | 93 | 61,030 | 6.39 | 424,200 | 8.14 | 521,300 | 1.20 | 76,400 |
| 1971 | 6-12 | 93 | 58,090 | 6.25 | 394, 700 | 8.01 | 488,400 | 0.74 | 45,100 |
| Percent change |  |  | - 5 | - 2 | - 7 | - 2 | - 6 | - 38 | - 41 |
| Utah: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1970 | 6-12 | 93 | 35,680 | 7.16 | 277,800 | 10.91 | 408,500 | 0.34 | 12,500 |
| 1971 | 6-12 | 93 | 37,260 | 5.84 | 236,700 | 11.22 | 438,700 | 0.20 | 7,800 |
| Percent change |  |  | + 4 | - 18 | - 15 | $+3$ | + 7 | - 41 | - 38 |

TABLE C-5--Waterfowl hunting activity and bags of ducks and geese in Alaska and the Pacific Flyway during the 1970 and 1971 hunting seasons (estimates unadjusted for response bias;

| State and hunting season | Daily duck bag and possession limits | $\begin{gathered} \text { Days } \\ \text { in } \\ \text { duck } \\ \text { season } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | Number of adult hunters (potential) | ```Days per adult hunter``` | $\begin{gathered} \text { Total } \\ \text { hunter- } \\ \text { days } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | Seasonal duck bag per adult hunter | $\begin{gathered} \text { Total } \\ \text { duck } \\ \text { bag } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | Seasonal goose bag per adult hunter | Total <br> goose <br> bag |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Washington: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1970 | 6-12 | 93 | 83,570 | 6.86 | 623,100 | 8.37 | 734,100 | 0.75 | 65,800 |
| 1971 | 6-12 | 93 | 75,750 | 7.19 | 592,200 | 7.93 | 630,900 | 0.65 | 51,700 |
| Percent change |  |  | - 9 | + 5 | - 5 | - 5 | - 14 | - 13 | - 21 |
| Wyoming: ${ }^{3}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1970 | 7-7 | 90 | 1,630 | 5.54 | 9,800 | 10.90 | 18,600 | 1.23 | 2,100 |
| 1971 | 6-12 | 91 | 1,780 | 5.12 | 9,900 | 6.81 | 12,700 | 0.66 | 1,200 |
| Percent change |  |  | $\begin{array}{r}1 \\ +\quad 9 \\ \hline\end{array}$ | - 8 | $+\quad 1$ | - 38 | - 32 | - 46 | -43 |
| Flyway total: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1970 | -- | -- | 454,420 | 6.73 | 3,323,800 | 11.67 | 5,569,800 | 1.10 | 523,600 |
| 1971 | -- | -- | 432,230 | 6.59 | 3,097,100 | 11.08 | 5,027,900 | 0.86 | 388,000 |
| Percent change |  |  | - 5 | - 2 | - 7 | - 5 | - 10 | - 22 | - 26 |

[^10]TABLE C-6-Total numbers of duck stamps sold and their proportionate distribution among nonhunters, active hunters, and successful hunters in Alaska and the Pacific Flyway during the 1970 and 1971 hunting seasons

| State | 1970--Final sales report |  |  |  | 1971--Final sales report |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Total <br> duck <br> stamps <br> sold | Percent sold to nonhunters | $\begin{array}{r} \text { Percent } \\ \text { adult } \\ \text { hunter } \\ \hline \text { Active } \end{array}$ | potential aterfowl who were: <br> Successful | Total <br> duck <br> stamps <br> sold | Percent <br> sold to nonhunters | $\begin{array}{r} \text { Percent } \\ \text { adult } \\ \text { hunter: } \\ \hline \text { Active } \end{array}$ | potential aterfowl who were: Successful |
| Alaska | 12,936 | 0.75 | 66 | 54 | 14,423 | 1.12 | 70 | 55 |
| Arizona | 14,199 | 0.71 | 76 | 56 | 15,465 | 0.79 | 76 | 54 |
| California | 188,861 | 0.86 | 85 | 72 | 173,474 | 1.65 | 84 | 72 |
| Coloradol | 3,913 | 0.37 | 81 | 67 | 4,514 | 0.86 | 83 | 68 |
| Idaho | 31,768 | 0.17 | 78 | 69 | 33,640 | 0.52 | 81 | 68 |
| Montana ${ }^{1}$ | 20,600 | 0.32 | 78 | 62 | 19,896 | 0.99 | 78 | 63 |
| Nevada | 14,361 | 0.92 | 83 | 67 | 15,029 | 1. 52 | 81 | 64 |
| New Mexicol | 807 | 0.55 | 77 | 54 | 962 | 0.83 | 77 | 53 |
| Oregon | 61,343 | 0.51 | 81 | 64 | 58,730 | 1.09 | 81 | 64 |
| Utah | 35,946 | 0.75 | 89 | 78 | 37,588 | 0.87 | 87 | 76 |
| Washing ton | 84, 112 | 0.64 | 82 | 66 | 77,067 | 1.71 | 82 | 65 |
| W yoming 1 | 1,635 | 0.29 | 76 | 68 | 1,781 | 0.30 | 82 | 67 |
| Flyway total | 457,545 | 0.68 | 83 | 69 | 438,146 | 1.36 | 83 | 69 |

[^11]
TABLE C-7-Waterfowl hunting activity and bags of ducks and geese in the Central Fiyway during the 1970 and 1971 hunting seasons (estimates unadjusted for response bias; totals

| State and hunting season | Daily duck bag and possession limits | $\begin{gathered} \text { Days } \\ \text { in } \\ \text { duck } \\ \text { season } \end{gathered}$ | Number of adult hunters (potential) | Days per adult hunter | Total <br> hunter- <br> days | Seasonal duck bag per adult hunter | Total duck bag | Seasonal goose bag per adult hunter | Total <br> goose <br> bag |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Ok lahoma: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1970 | Points ${ }^{3}$ | $70^{4}$ | 34,030 | 6.93 | 256,200 | 7.08 | 255,400 | 0.48 | 16,800 |
| 1971 | Points ${ }^{3}$ | $70^{4}$ | 35,620 | 6.44 | 249,200 | 7.57 | 286,100 | 0.32 | 11,800 |
| Percent change |  |  | + 5 | - 7 | - 3 | + 7 | + 12 | - 33 | - 30 |
| South Dakota: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1970 | Points ${ }^{3}$ | --5 | 41,100 | 7.95 | 354,800 | 7.70 | 335,700 | 1.79 | 76,700 |
| 1971 | Points ${ }^{3}$ | --5 | 46,370 | 8.42 | 423,700 | 10.19 | 500,900 | 1.47 | 71,200 |
| Percent change |  |  | +13 | + 6 | + 19 | + 32 | $+49$ | - 18 | - 7 |
| Texas: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1970 | Points ${ }^{3}$ | 70 | 144,320 | 5.88 | 921,400 | 10.68 | 1,634,900 | 1.94 | 291,900 |
| 1971 | Points ${ }^{3}$ | 70 | 146,640 | 5.17 | 822,800 | 6.08 | 946,000 | 0.74 | 113,700 |
| Percent change |  |  | + 2 | - 12 | - 11 | - 43 | - 42 | -62 | - 61 |
| Wyoming: ${ }^{2}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1970 | Points ${ }^{3}$ | 90 | 6,480 | 7.21 | 50,800 | 8.02 | 55,200 | 0.41 | 2,800 |
| 1971 | Points ${ }^{3}$ | $90^{4}$ | 7,680 | 6.68 | 55,700 | 7.37 | 60,100 | 0.40 | 3,200 |
| Percent change |  |  | +19 | - 7 | + 10 | - 8 | $\begin{array}{r}+\quad 9 \\ \hline\end{array}$ | - 2 | +14 |
| Flyway total: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1970 | -- | -- | 435,520 | 6.85 | 3,237,600 | 8.70 | 4,020,700 | 1.35 | 612,200 |
| 1971 | -- | -- | 460,900 | 7.21 | 3,409,800 | 7.69 | 3,760,700 | 0.99 | 475,700 |
| Percent change |  |  | + 6 | + 5 | + 5 | - 12 | - 6 | - 27 | - 23 |

1 Includes regular and all special duck seasons except the 1970 experimental San Luis Valley season in Colorado; regulations summarized for regular season only. ${ }^{2}$ Includes only that portion of the State lying within the Central Flyway. ${ }^{3}$ Limits based on a point system with each type of duck assigned a point value. ${ }_{5}$ Indicates split season.
${ }^{5}$ Season length varies by zone.
TABLE C-8--Total numbers of duck stamps sold and their proportionate distribution among nonhunters, active hunters, and successful hunters in the Central Flyway during the 1970 and 1971 hunting seasons 1970--Final sales report 1971--Final sales report

| State | 1970--Final sales report |  |  |  | 1971--Final sales report |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Total <br> duck <br> stamps <br> sold | Percent sold to nonhunters | $\begin{array}{r} \text { Percent } \\ \text { adult } \\ \text { hunter } \\ \hline \text { Active } \end{array}$ | f potential aterfowl <br> who were: <br> Successful | Total <br> duck <br> stamps <br> sold | Percent sold to nonhunters | $\begin{gathered} \text { Percent } \\ \text { adult } \\ \text { hunters } \\ \hline \text { Active } \end{gathered}$ | potential aterfowl <br> ho were: <br> Successful |
| Colorado ${ }^{1}$ | 37,316 | 0.37 | 87 | 69 | 43,203 | 0.86 | 84 | 64 |
| Kans as | 60,633 | 0.54 | 86 | 71 | 63,756 | 0.44 | 83 | 69 |
| Montanal | 7,744 | 0.32 | 81 | 69 | 8,345 | 0.99 | 81 | 70 |
| Nebraska | 48,774 | 0.20 | 85 | 72 | 50,898 | 0.94 | 86 | 70 |
| New Mexicol | 5,800 | 0.55 | 81 | 73 | 6,362 | 0.83 | 82 | 68 |
| North Dakota | 50,015 | 0.14 | 88 | 82 | 53,600 | 0.51 | 88 | 76 |
| Okl ahoma | 34,184 | 0.46 | 83 | 66 | 36,049 | 1.18 | 80 | 62 |
| South Dakota | 41,220 | 0.29 | 85 | 74 | 46,670 | 0.65 | 88 | 78 |
| Texas | 144,932 | 0.42 | 83 | 71 | 148,047 | 0.95 | 78 | 57 |
| Wyoming 1 | 6,502 | 0.29 | 83 | 74 | 7,705 | 0.30 | 86 | 72 |
| Flyway total | 437,120 | 0.36 | 85 | 72 | 464,635 | 0.79 | 83 | 67 |


| State | 1970--Final sales report |  |  |  | 1971--Final sales report |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Total <br> duck <br> $s$ tamps <br> sold | Percent sold to nonhunters | $\begin{array}{r} \text { Percent } \\ \text { adult } \\ \text { hunters } \\ \hline \text { Active } \end{array}$ | f potential aterfowl <br> who were: <br> Successful | Total <br> duck <br> stamps <br> sold | Percent sold to nonhunters | $\begin{array}{r} \text { Percent } \\ \text { adult } \\ \text { hunter: } \\ \hline \text { Active } \end{array}$ | potential aterfowl ho were: Successful |
| Colorado ${ }^{1}$ | 37,316 | 0.37 | 87 | 69 | 43,203 | 0.86 | 84 | 64 |
| Kans as | 60,633 | 0.54 | 86 | 71 | 63,756 | 0.44 | 83 | 69 |
| Montanal | 7,744 | 0.32 | 81 | 69 | 8,345 | 0.99 | 81 | 70 |
| Nebraska | 48,774 | 0.20 | 85 | 72 | 50,898 | 0.94 | 86 | 70 |
| New Mexicol | 5,800 | 0.55 | 81 | 73 | 6,362 | 0.83 | 82 | 68 |
| North Dakota | 50,015 | 0.14 | 88 | 82 | 53,600 | 0.51 | 88 | 76 |
| Okl ahoma | 34,184 | 0.46 | 83 | 66 | 36,049 | 1.18 | 80 | 62 |
| South Dakota | 41,220 | 0.29 | 85 | 74 | 46,670 | 0.65 | 88 | 78 |
| Texas | 144,932 | 0.42 | 83 | 71 | 148,047 | 0.95 | 78 | 57 |
| Wyoming ${ }^{1}$ | 6,502 | 0.29 | 83 | 74 | 7,705 | 0.30 | 86 | 72 |
| Flyway total | 437,120 | 0.36 | 85 | 72 | 464,635 | 0.79 | 83 | 67 |


| State | 1970--Final sales report |  |  |  | 1971--Final sales report |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Total <br> duck <br> $s$ tamps <br> sold | Percent sold to nonhunters | $\begin{array}{r} \text { Percent } \\ \text { adult } \\ \text { hunters } \\ \hline \text { Active } \end{array}$ | potential aterfowl <br> who were: <br> Successful | Total <br> duck <br> stamps <br> sold | Percent sold to nonhunters | $\begin{array}{r} \text { Percent } \\ \text { adult } \\ \text { hunter } \\ \hline \text { Active } \end{array}$ | potential aterfowl <br> ho were: <br> Successful |
| Colorado ${ }^{1}$ | 37,316 | 0.37 | 87 | 69 | 43,203 | 0.86 | 84 | 64 |
| Kans as | 60,633 | 0.54 | 86 | 71 | 63,756 | 0.44 | 83 | 69 |
| Montanal | 7,744 | 0.32 | 81 | 69 | 8,345 | 0.99 | 81 | 70 |
| Nebraska | 48,774 | 0.20 | 85 | 72 | 50,898 | 0.94 | 86 | 70 |
| New Mexicol | 5,800 | 0.55 | 81 | 73 | 6,362 | 0.83 | 82 | 68 |
| North Dakota | 50,015 | 0.14 | 88 | 82 | 53,600 | 0.51 | 88 | 76 |
| Okl ahoma | 34, 184 | 0.46 | 83 | 66 | 36,049 | 1.18 | 80 | 62 |
| South Dakota | 41,220 | 0.29 | 85 | 74 | 46,670 | 0.65 | 88 | 78 |
| Texas | 144,932 | 0.42 | 83 | 71 | 148,047 | 0.95 | 78 | 57 |
| Wyoming ${ }^{1}$ | 6,502 | 0.29 | 83 | 74 | 7,705 | 0.30 | 86 | 72 |
| Flyway total | 437,120 | 0.36 | 85 | 72 | 464,635 | 0.79 | 83 | 67 |

TABLE C-9--Waterfowl hunting activity and bags of ducks and geese in the Mississippi Flyway during the 1970 and 1971 hunting seasons (estimates unadjusted for response bias; totals

| State and hunting season | Daily duck bag and possession limits | ```Days in duck season``` | $\begin{gathered} \text { Number } \\ \text { of adult } \\ \text { hunters } \\ \text { (potential) } \end{gathered}$ | ```Days per adult hunter``` | ```Total hunter- days``` | Seasonal duck bag per adult hunter | Total <br> duck <br> bag | Seasonal goose bag per adult hunter | Total <br> goose bag |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Al abama: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1970 | 6-12 | 55 | 16,830 | 6.06 | 109,000 | 6.03 | 106,200 | 0.18 | 3,100 |
| 1971 | 6-12 | 50 | 12,880 | 5.23 | 72,100 | 5.22 | 70,400 | 0.09 | 1,300 |
| Percent change |  |  | - 23 | - 14 | - 34 | - 13 | - 34 | - 50 | - 58 |
| Arkans as: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1970 | 4-8 | 45 | 55,950 | 7.89 | 472,100 | 13.23 | 774,700 | 0.03 | 1,800 |
| 1971 | 4-8 | 50 | 55,620 | 8.57 | 510,000 | 12.14 | 706,600 | 0.04 | 2,200 |
| Percent change |  |  | - 1 | + 9 | + 8 | - 8 | - 9 | $+33$ | $+22$ |
| Illinois: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1970 | Points 2 | 55 | 83,130 | 7.50 | 667,000 | 6.73 | 585,200 | 0.53 | 45,600 |
| 1971 | Points ${ }^{2}$ | 50 | 81,560 | 6.63 | 578,500 | 4.79 | 409,000 | 0.48 | 40,900 |
| Percent change |  |  | - 2 | - 12 | - 13 | - 29 | - 30 | - 9 | - 10 |
| Indiana: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1970 | 6-12 | 55 | 29,110 | 5.68 | 177,000 | 3.88 | 118,100 | 0.14 | 4,100 |
| 1971 | 4-8 | $50^{3}$ | 32,370 | 6.10 | 211,200 | 4.55 | 154,100 | 0.18 | 6,100 |
| Percent change |  |  | $+11$ | + 7 | $+19$ | $+17$ | $+30$ | + 29 | $+49$ |
| Iowa: 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1970 | Points 2 | 55 | 65,430 | 7.59 | 531,400 | 6.68 | 457,600 | 0.98 | 66,500 |
| 1971 | Points ${ }^{2}$ | 50 | 67,680 | 7.93 | 574,100 | 7.06 | 500, 200 | 0.92 | 64,600 |
| Percent change |  |  | $+3$ | $+4$ | + 8 | $+6$ | + 9 | - 6 | - 3 |
| Kentucky: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1970 | 4-8 | 45 | 10,590 | 6.81 | 77,100 | 5.60 | 62,000 | 1.02 | 11,200 |
| 1971 | 4-8 | 50 | 11,380 | 7.03 | 85,500 | 4.51 | 53,700 | 1.03 | 12,200 |
| Percent change |  |  | + 7 | $+3$ | $+11$ | - 19 | - 13 | $+1$ | + 9 |


| State and hunting season | Daily duck bag and possession limits | $\begin{gathered} \text { Days } \\ \text { in } \\ \text { duck } \\ \text { season } \end{gathered}$ | Number of adult hunters (potential) | Days per adult hunter | $\begin{gathered} \text { Total } \\ \text { hunter- } \\ \text { days } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | Seasona1 duck bag per adult hunter | Total <br> duck <br> bag | Seasonal <br> goose bag <br> per adult <br> hunter | Total goose bag |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Louisiana: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1970 | 6-12 | $55^{3}$ | 128,490 | 9.25 | 1,271,300 | 19.41 | 2,610,400 | 2.03 | 269,800 |
| 1971 | 6-12 | $50^{3}$ | 119,980 | 7.24 | 929,500 | 11.63 | 1,460,400 | 0.63 | 78,600 |
| Percent change |  |  | -7 | - 22 | - 27 | - 40 | - 44 | - 69 | - 71 |
| Michigan |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1970 | 6-12 | 55 | 130,960 | 5.71 | 799,900 | 3.53 | 483,200 | 0.23 | 31,300 |
| 1971 | Points ${ }^{2}$ | 50 | 110,770 | 5.80 | 687,300 | 3.46 | 401,100 | 0.23 | 26,500 |
| Percent change |  |  | - 15 | + 2 | - 14 | - 2 | $-17$ | 0 | - 15 |
| Minnesota: ${ }^{\text {a }}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1970 | 4-8 | 45 | 172,520 | 6.08 | 1,121;600 | 6.92 | 1,250,000 | 0.36 | 64,100 |
| 1971 | 4-8 | 50 | 178,560 | 6.54 | 1,248,800 | 7.69 | 1,437,300 | 0.34 | 63,200 |
| Percent change |  |  | $+4$ | + 8 | $+11$ | +11 | $+15$ | - 6 | - 1 |
| Mississippi: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1970 | 4-8 | $45^{3}$ | 26,430 | 6.61 | 186,800 | 11.44 | 316,400 | 0.08 | 2,100 |
| 1971 | 4-8 | 50 | 28,950 | 5.66 | 175,300 | 7.35 | 222,800 | 0.07 | 2,200 |
| Percent change |  |  | + 10 | - 14 | - 6 | - 36 | - 30 | - 13 | + 5 |
| Missouri: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1970 | 6-12 | 55 | 58,040 | 6.66 | 413,800 | 6.31 | 383,100 | 1.05 | 62,700 |
| 1971 | 4-8 | 50 | 58,950 | 6.54 | 412,700 | 5.66 | 349,500 | 1.11 | 67,500 |
| Percent change |  |  | + 2 | - 2 | - 3 | - 10 | - 9 | + 6 | + 8 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1970 | 6-12 | 553 | 42,360 | 6.52 | 295,700 | 4.49 | 199,200 | 0.31 | 13,600 |
| 1971 | 6-12 | $50^{3}$ | 43,970 | 5.82 | 274,000 | 3.26 | 149,900 | 0.18 | 8,400 |
| Percent change |  |  | + 4 | - 11 | - 7 | - 27 | - 25 | - 42 | - 38 |

TABLE C-9--Waterfowl hunting activity and bags of ducks and geese in the Mississippi Flyway during the 1970 and 1971 hunting seasons (estimates unadjusted for response bias; totals
$\left.\begin{array}{lcccccccc}\begin{array}{c}\text { State and } \\ \text { hunting season }\end{array} & \begin{array}{c}\text { Daily duck } \\ \text { bag and } \\ \text { possession } \\ \text { limits }\end{array} & \begin{array}{c}\text { Days } \\ \text { in } \\ \text { duck } \\ \text { season }\end{array} & \begin{array}{c}\text { Number } \\ \text { of adult } \\ \text { hunters } \\ \text { (potential) }\end{array} & \begin{array}{c}\text { Days } \\ \text { per } \\ \text { adult } \\ \text { hunter }\end{array} & \begin{array}{c}\text { Total } \\ \text { hunter- } \\ \text { days }\end{array} & \begin{array}{c}\text { Seasonal } \\ \text { duck bag } \\ \text { per adult } \\ \text { hunter }\end{array} & \begin{array}{c}\text { Total } \\ \text { duck } \\ \text { bag }\end{array} & \begin{array}{c}\text { Seasonal } \\ \text { goose bag } \\ \text { per adult } \\ \text { hunter }\end{array}\end{array} \begin{array}{c}\text { Total } \\ \text { goose } \\ \text { bag }\end{array}\right]$

[^12] ${ }^{3}$ Indicates split season.
TABLE C-10--Total numbers of duck stamps sold and their proportionate distribution among nonhunters, active successful hunters in the Mississippi Flyway during the 1970 and 1971 hunting seasons

|  | 1970--Final sales report |  |  | 1971--Final sales report |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |


TABLE C-1l--Waterfowl hunting activity and bags of ducks and geese in the Atlantic Flyway and in the United States during the 1970 and 1971 hunting seasons (estimates unadjusted for response

| State and hunting season | Daily duck bag and possession limits | $\begin{gathered} \text { Days } \\ \text { in } \\ \text { duck } \\ \text { season } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | Number <br> of adult hunters (potential) | $\begin{gathered} \text { Days } \\ \text { per } \\ \text { adult } \\ \text { hunter } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | Total <br> hunter- days | Seasonal duck bag per adult hunter | Total duck bag | Seasonal goose bag per adult hunter | Total goose bag |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Mary land: 4 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1970 | 4-8 | $50^{2}$ | 36,880 | 7.56 | 293,200 | 3.66 | 139,700 | 3.83 | 144,800 |
| 1971 | 3-6 | $60^{2}$ | 34,100 | 7.46 | 263,000 | 4.54 | 157,800 | 3.18 | 107,900 |
| Percent change |  |  | - 8 | - 1 | - 10 | + 24 | + 13 | - 17 | - 25 |
| Massachusetts: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1970 | 4-8 | $50^{2}$ | 29,630 | 5.12 | 159,500 | 3.89 | 118,500 | 0.24 | 7,200 |
| 1971 | 4-8 | 40 | 25,400 | 5.48 | 146,500 | 3.33 | 87,000 | 0.26 | 6,800 |
| Percent change |  |  | - 14 | + 7 | - 8 | - 14 | - 27 | + 8 | - 6 |
| New Hampshire: ${ }^{2}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1970 | 4-8 | 50 | 9,730 | 5.15 | 52,700 | 2.52 | 25,400 | 0.07 | 700 |
| 1971 | 4-8 | $50^{2}$ | 9,910 | 5.78 | 60,200 | 2.83 | 29,000 | 0.13 | 1,400 |
| Percent change |  |  | + 2 | + 12 | + 14 | + 12 | + 14 | +86 | +100 |
| New Jersey: 3 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1970 | Points ${ }^{3}$ | 60 | 33,920 | 5.08 | 181,200 | 3.78 | 132,900 | 1.34 | 46,500 |
| 1971 | Points ${ }^{3}$ | $60^{2}$ | 42,570 | 5.78 | 258,900 | 4.18 | 184,400 | 1.74 | 76,000 |
| Percent change |  |  | +26 | + 14 | + 43 | + 11 | + 39 | + 30 | +63 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1970 | --5 | $-5$ | 107,130 | 5.60 | 631,400 | 3.48 | 385,600 | 0.59 | 65,300 |
| 1971 | -5 | --5,2 | 114,040 | 5.61 | 673,300 | 3.01 | 355,300 | 0.89 | 103,400 |
| Percent change |  |  | + 6 |  | $+7$ | - 14 | - 8 | + 51 | + 58 |

TABLE C-ll--Waterfowl hunting activity and bags of ducks and geese in the Atlantic Flyway and in the United States during the 1970 and 1971 hunting seasons (estimates unadjusted for response

| State and hunting season | Daily duck bag and possession limits | ```Days``` | ```Number of adult hunters (potential)``` | ```Days per adult hunter``` | $\begin{gathered} \text { Total } \\ \text { hunter- } \\ \text { days } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | Seasonal duck bag per adult hunter | Total <br> duck <br> bag | Seasonal goose bag per adult hunter | Total goose bag |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| North Carolina: ${ }^{4}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1970 | 3-6 | 60 | 31,660 | 6.41 | 213,600 | 5.26 | 172,600 | 0.41 | 13,400 |
| 1971 | 3-6 | 60 | 29,900 | 6.21 | 195,100 | 4.89 | 151,300 | 0.40 | 12,500 |
| Percent change |  |  | - 6 | - 3 | - 9 | - 7 | - 12 | - 2 | - 7 |
| Pennsylvania: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1970 | 3-6 | 60 | 79,600 | 4.36 | 364,700 | 1.81 | 149,200 | 0.32 | 26,100 |
| 1971 | 3-6 | 60 | 87,900 | 4.72 | 436, 700 | 2.11 | 192,300 | 0.37 | 33,600 |
| Percent change |  |  | $+10$ | + 8 | + 20 | $+17$ | + 29 | $+16$ | $+29$ |
| Rhode Is land: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1970 | 4-8 | 50 | 3,490 | 6.43 | 23,600 | 4.72 | 17,000 | 0.15 | 500 |
| 1971 | 4-8 | 50 | 4,250 | 7.48 | 33,400 | 5.34 | 23,500 | 0.19 | 800 |
| Percent change |  |  | $+22$ | $+16$ | $+42$ | $+13$ | $+38$ | $+27$ | $+60$ |
| South Carolina: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1970 | 4-8 | 50 | 21,590 | 6.31 | 143,200 | 7.15 | 160,000 | 0.08 | 1,800 |
| 1971 | 4-8 | 50 | 20,630 | 7.00 | 151,900 | 5.52 | 118,000 | 0.05 | 1,000 |
| Percent change |  |  | - 4 | +11 | $+6$ | - 23 | - 26 | - 38 | - 44 |
| Vermont: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1970 | 4-8 | 50 | 7,360 | 5.74 | 44,500 | 5.17 | 39,400 | 0.17 | 1,300 |
| 1971 | 4-8 | 50 | 8,700 | 6.18 | 56,600 | 4.67 | 42,100 | 0.44 | 3,900 |
| Percent change |  |  | + 18 | + 8 | $+27$ | - 10 | + 7 | +159 | +200 |

TABLE C-1l--Waterfowl hunting activity and bags of ducks and geese in the Atlantic Flyway and in the

| State and hunting season | Daily duck bag and possession limits | $\begin{gathered} \text { Days } \\ \text { in } \\ \text { duck } \\ \text { season } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | ```Number of adult hunters (potential)``` | $\begin{array}{r} \text { Days } \\ \text { per } \\ \text { adult } \\ \text { hunter } \\ \hline \end{array}$ | Total <br> hunter- <br> days | Seasonal duck bag per adult hunter | Total duck bag | Seasonal goose bag per adul hunter | $\begin{array}{cc} \text { gotal } \\ \mathrm{t} & \text { goose } \\ & \text { bag } \\ \hline \end{array}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Virginia: ${ }^{4}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1970 | 4-8 | 50 | 22,530 | 5.51 | 131,300 | 5.71 | 133,200 | 0.84 | 19,300 |
| 1971 | 3-6 | 60 | 20,540 | 5.75 | 123,800 | 6.11 | 127,000 | 0.66 | 15,200 |
| Percent change |  |  | - 9 | + 4 | - 6 | + 7 | - 5 | - 21 | - 21 |
| West Virginia: $0^{2}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1970 | 4-8 | 50 | 2,080 | 4.17 | 9,100 | 3.13 | 6,700 | 0.12 | 200 |
| 1971 | 3-6 | $60^{2}$ | 1,800 | 5.16 | 9,800 | 2.53 | 4,700 | 0.09 | 200 |
| Percent change |  |  | - 13 | + 24 | + 8 | - 19 | - 30 | - 25 | 0 |
| Flyway total: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1970 | -- | -- | 489,010 | 5.65 | 2,904,700 | 4.47 | 2,267,500 | 0.75 | 374,100 |
| 1971 | -- | -- | 496,000 | 5.68 | 2,964,400 | 3.87 | 1,989,800 | 0.83 | 420,100 |
| Percent change |  |  | + 1 | + 1 | + 2 | - 13 | - 12 | + 11 | + 12 |
| United States total: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1970 | -- | -- | 2,390,770 | 6.65 | 17,052,000 | 8.0620 | 20,298,200 | 0.87 | 2,151,800 |
| 1971 | -- | -- | 2,398,350 | 6.50 | 16,719,800 | 7.11 | 17,903,900 | 0.71 | 1,752,400 |
| Percent change |  |  | 0 | - 2 | - 2 | - 12 | - 12 | - 18 | - 19 |
| ${ }^{2}$ Indicates split season. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ${ }^{3}$ Limits based on a point system with each type of duck assigned a point value. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ${ }^{4}$ Washington, D. C., hunters and kill allocated to Maryland, North Carolina, and Virginia. 5 Varies by zone. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

TABLE C-12--Total numbers of duck stamps sold and their proportionate distribution among nonhunters, active in the Atlantic Flyway and in the United States during the 1970
and 1971 hunting seasons

| State | 1970--Final sales report |  |  |  | 1971--Final sales report |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Total <br> duck <br> stamps <br> sold | Percent sold to nonhunters | $\begin{gathered} \text { Percent } \\ \text { adult } \\ \text { hunters } \end{gathered}$ | potential aterfowl ho were: Successful | Total duck stamps sold | Percent sold to nonhunters | ```Percent of potential adult waterfowl hunters who were: Active Successful``` |  |
| Connecticut | 15,779 | 2.07 | 77 | 53 | 17,389 | 2.97 | 78 | 50 |
| Delaware | 12,503 | 1.65 | 87 | 69 | 12,987 | 1.21 | 83 | 66 |
| District of Columbia | 2,274 | 1.95 | 83 | 63 | 3,420 | 1.64 | 80 | 64 |
| Florida | 44,543 | 1.82 | 83 | 69 | 33,576 | 1.50 | 80 | 62 |
| Georgia | 14,005 | 0.82 | 81 | 61 | 15,429 | 0.55 | 84 | 60 |
| Maine | 18,182 | 0.71 | 84 | 70 | 18,534 | 2.23 | 83 | 65 |
| Maryl and | 36,090 | 1.76 | 85 | 67 | 32,646 | 2.12 | 85 | 65 |
| Massachusetts | 29,993 | 1.21 | 81 | 56 | 26,106 | 2.69 | 79 | 50 |
| New Hampshire | 9,880 | 1.53 | 85 | 52 | 9,973 | 0.63 | 82 | 53 |
| New Jersey | 35,002 | 3.09 | 83 | 58 | 43,673 | 2.52 | 84 | 57 |
| New York | 108,582 | 1.34 | 80 | 55 | 116,371 | 2.00 | 80 | 53 |
| North Carolina | 31,730 | 0.53 | 84 | 65 | 30,151 | 1.31 | 85 | 64 |
| Pennsylvania | 81,074 | 1.82 | 86 | 54 | 89,350 | 1.62 | 86 | 54 |
| Rhode Island | 3,509 | 0.68 | 77 | 56 | 4,354 | 2.39 | 76 | 59 |
| South Carolina | 21,659 | 0.30 | 86 | 69 | 20,731 | 0.49 | 87 | 66 |
| Vermont | 7,435 | 0.98 | 84 | 55 | 8,758 | 0.63 | 88 | 60 |
| Virginia | 22,044 | 1.03 | 82 | 63 | 19,757 | 1.48 | 82 | 63 |
| West Virginia | 2,103 | 1.22 | 78 | 58 | 1,858 | 3.04 | 84 | 55 |
| Flyway total | 496,387 | 1.48 | 83 | 60 | 505,063 | 1.79 | 83 | 58 |
| United States total ${ }^{1}$ | 2,409,253 | 0.76 | 85 | 67 | 2,426,058 | 1.14 | 84 | 66 |

[^13]TABLE C-13--Proportions of the total duck harvest occurring after the September teal season in certain States during 1969, 1970, and 1971

| Flyway State | Proportion in Regular Season |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1969 | 1970 | 1971 |
| Atlantic |  |  |  |
| Maine | -- | . 9418 | . 9566 |
| Mississippi |  |  |  |
| Alabama | . 9651 | . 9801 | . 9631 |
| Arkansas | . 9850 | . 9868 | . 9907 |
| Illinois | . 9398 | . 9321 | . 9335 |
| Indiana | . 9523 | . 9288 | . 9210 |
| Iowa | . 8008 | -- | -- |
| Louisiana | . 8975 | . 9047 | . 9114 |
| Mississippi | . 9909 | . 9891 | . 9880 |
| Missouri | . 9174 | . 9065 | . 9271 |
| Ohio | . 9538 | . 9567 | . 9381 |
| Tennessee | -- | . 9927 | . 9695 |
| Central |  |  |  |
| Colorado | . 9775 | . 9641 | . 9507 |
| Kansas | . 8788 | . 8624 | . 9071 |
| Montana | . 9723 | . 9320 | -- |
| Nebraska | . 8630 | . 8941 | -- |
| New Mexico | . 9597 | . 9476 | . 9439 |
| North Dakota | . 8876 | -- | -- |
| Oklahoma | . 9685 | . 9410 | . 9547 |
| Texas | . 9443 | . 9661 | . 9589 |
| Wyoming | . 9407 | -- | -- |



Figure 1.--Waterfowl Breeding Population and Production Aerial Survey Transects and Strata

As the Nation's principal conservationagency, the Department of the Interior has basic responsibilities for water, fish, wildlife, mineral, land, park, and recreational resources. Indian and Territorial affairs are other major concerns of America's 'Department of Natural Resources."

The Department works to assure the wisest choice in managing all our resources so each will make its full contribution to a better United States -- now and in the future.


CONSERVATION PLEDGE
I give my pledge as an American to save and faithfully to defend from waste the natural resources of my country-its soil and minerals, forests, waters, and wildlife.


[^0]:    1 Includes cinnamon teal.

[^1]:    1 See table A-3 for Mexico.
    2 All species.
    3 Less than 50.

[^2]:    * Not reliable due to Stratum 12 and transect ll-01 not being flown because of late season and early reporting date.

[^3]:    1 No survey 1971.

[^4]:    - Class II and III broods only

    2 - As indicated by adult pairs and singles

[^5]:    ${ }^{2}$ As indicated by adult pairs and singles

[^6]:    1 Class II and III broods only.
    2 As indicated by adult pairs and singles.

[^7]:    1 Class II and III broods only.
    2 As indicated by adult pairs and singles.

[^8]:    Retrieved duck kill,

[^9]:    Note: Individual columns rounded separately. Totals do not check exactly as result.
    ${ }^{1}$ Include all subspecies. ${ }^{2}$ Emperor goose.
    $3^{3}$ Ross' goose.

[^10]:    Indicates split season.
    2 Varies by zone.
    ${ }^{3}$ Includes only that portion of the State lying within the Pacific Flyway.

[^11]:    Includes only that portion of the State lying within the Pacific Flyway.

[^12]:    ${ }^{1}$ Includes regular and all special duck seasons; regulations summarized for regular season only. ${ }^{2}$ Limits based on a point system with each type of duck assigned a point value.

[^13]:    ${ }^{1}$ Does not include stamps sold at the Philatelic Agency, in Hawaii, or in Puerto Rico.

